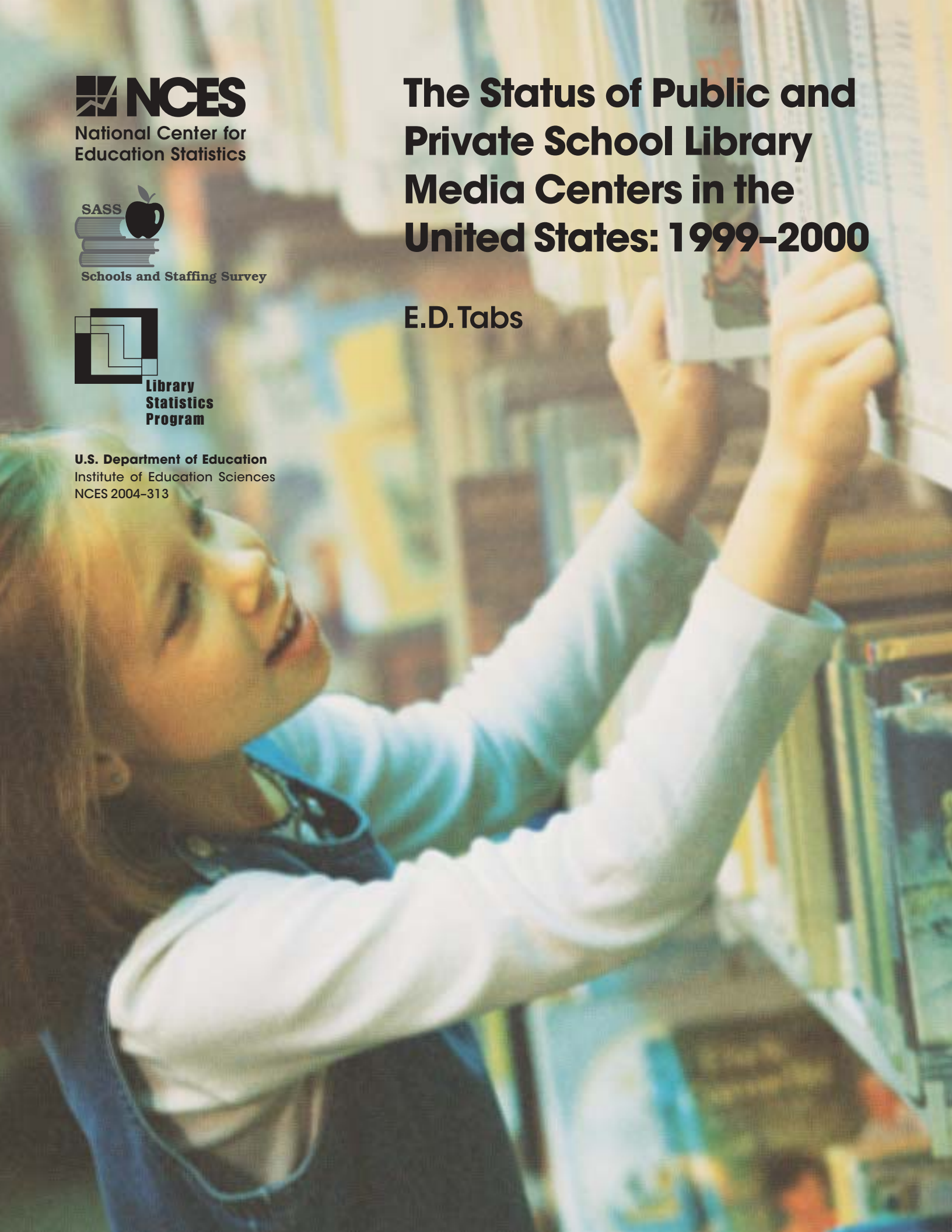




**U.S. Department of Education**  
Institute of Education Sciences  
NCES 2004-313

# The Status of Public and Private School Library Media Centers in the United States: 1999-2000

E.D. Tabs







**U.S. Department of Education**  
Institute of Education Sciences  
NCES 2004-313

# **The Status of Public and Private School Library Media Centers in the United States: 1999-2000**

**E.D. Tabs**

**March 2004**

Barbara Holton  
National Center for  
Education Statistics

Yupin Bae  
Susan Baldrige  
Michelle Brown  
Dan Heffron  
Pinkerton Computer  
Consultants, Inc.

**U.S. Department of Education**

Rod Paige  
Secretary

**Institute of Education Sciences**

Grover J. Whitehurst  
Director

**National Center for Education Statistics**

Robert Lerner  
Commissioner

The National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) is the primary federal entity for collecting, analyzing, and reporting data related to education in the United States and other nations. It fulfills a congressional mandate to collect, collate, analyze, and report full and complete statistics on the condition of education in the United States; conduct and publish reports and specialized analyses of the meaning and significance of such statistics; assist state and local education agencies in improving their statistical systems; and review and report on education activities in foreign countries.

NCES activities are designed to address high priority education data needs; provide consistent, reliable, complete, and accurate indicators of education status and trends; and report timely, useful, and high quality data to the U.S. Department of Education, the Congress, the states, other education policymakers, practitioners, data users, and the general public.

We strive to make our products available in a variety of formats and in language that is appropriate to a variety of audiences. You, as our customer, are the best judge of our success in communicating information effectively. If you have any comments or suggestions about this or any other NCES product or report, we would like to hear from you. Please direct your comments to:

National Center for Education Statistics  
Institute of Education Sciences  
U.S. Department of Education  
1990 K Street NW  
Washington, DC 20006-5651

March 2004

The NCES World Wide Web Home Page address is: <http://nces.ed.gov>

The NCES World Wide Web Electronic Catalog is: <http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch>

**Suggested Citation**

U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics. *The Status of Public and Private School Library Media Centers in the United States: 1999-2000*, NCES 2004-313, by Barbara Holton, Yupin Bae, Susan Baldrige, Michelle Brown, and Dan Heffron. Washington, DC: 2004.

**For ordering information on this report, write:**

U.S. Department of Education  
ED Pubs  
P.O. Box 1398  
Jessup, MD 20794-1398

Call toll free 1-877-4ED-Pubs; or order online at <http://www.edpubs.org>

**Content Contact:**

Barbara Holton  
(202) 219-7095  
[Barbara.Holton@ed.gov](mailto:Barbara.Holton@ed.gov)

## **Acknowledgments**

The authors wish to thank all of the individuals who have contributed to this report. Jeff Williams, Team Leader for the Library Statistics Program at NCES, reviewed plans and drafts of this report. Thanks go to Tai Phan of NCES and Mike Planty of the Education Statistics Services Institute for their careful technical review. The authors also wish to thank Lee Hoffman, Jeff Owings, Marilyn Seastrom, and Tom Snyder, all of NCES, for their thoughtful suggestions. The authors are indebted to Karen O’Conor, of IES, for her significant contributions to this report. Thanks also go to June Kahler Berry of the Graduate School of Library and Information Science at The University of Texas at Austin and Julie Walker, the Executive Director of the American Association of School Librarians, for reviewing the draft and making constructive comments and suggestions.



## **Executive Summary**

### **Background**

This report examines the state of public and private school library media centers in the United States in 1999–2000. The data used in the report come from the 1999–2000 Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), the nation’s most extensive sample survey of America’s public and private schools and library media centers. Sponsored by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), SASS has been conducted four times, in school years 1987–88, 1990–91, 1993–94, and 1999–2000.

Currently, the library media center is defined as an organized collection of printed and/or audiovisual and/or computer resources that is administered as a unit, is located in a designated place or places, and makes resources and services available to students, teachers, and administrators.

### **Organization and Content of This Report**

The body of this report is composed of tables providing an overview of school library media center data from the 1999–2000 SASS. The tables present data on traditional public school and private school library media centers. Traditional public schools are defined as institutions that provide educational services for at least one of grades 1–12 (or comparable ungraded levels), have one or more teachers to give instruction, are located in one or more buildings, receive public funds as primary support, and are operated by an education agency. Traditional public schools include schools in juvenile detention centers, schools located on military bases and operated by the Department of Defense, and Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA)-funded schools operated by local public school districts. Traditional public schools do not include schools that teach only prekindergarten or kindergarten, public charter schools (1,010 schools in the SASS sample), and BIA-funded schools that are not operated by a local public school district (120 schools in the SASS sample). In this report, the terms traditional public schools and public schools and the terms school library and library media center are used interchangeably.

The tables present data on several main topics of interest concerning school library media centers. These topics are

- library media center characteristics,
- library media center staff characteristics,
- library media center expenditures and collection holdings, and
- library media center policies.

The data are presented at various levels for traditional public school and private school library media centers.

Public school library media center data are presented at the following levels:

- national-level data,
- regional-level data,
- state-level data,
- community-type data,
- school-level data, and
- student-enrollment data.

Private school library media center data are presented at the following levels:

- national-level data,
- affiliation-level data,
- NCES typology-level data,
- regional-level data,
- community-type data,
- school-level data, and
- student-enrollment data.

Finally, four appendixes provide supporting information. Standard error tables are located in appendix A. Technical Notes that provide overviews of the survey content, target population and estimates, sample design and implementation, data collection procedures, response rates, and weighting procedures are located in appendix B. Appendix C contains supplemental tables, and the glossary is in appendix D.

## **Key Variables**

The key variables—such as staffing, library expenditures, and collection holdings—were selected for this report because they represent important descriptors of library media centers. Some basic variables about library equipment were excluded from this report because they appeared in the E.D. Tab published in May 2002, *Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999–2000: Overview of the Data for Public, Private, Public Charter, and Bureau of Indian Affairs Elementary and Secondary Schools* (NCES 2002–313).

## **Findings**

This report is intended to give the reader an overview of the status of public and private school libraries for school year 1999–2000. The data are presented in the following four categories:

- Library media center characteristics—the availability of library media centers and the extent to which students have access to a library in their school,
- Library media center staff characteristics—the educational level of public and private school librarians and the number of volunteers who assist in the library,
- Library media center expenditures and collection holdings—the financial and information resources of the library, and
- Library media center policies—issues related to the frequency of regularly scheduled class visits, independent use of the library, and borrowing privileges.



Selected findings, with comparisons tested and found significant at the .05 level, are described below. Details of the statistical tests used are presented in appendix B.

### **Library Media Center Characteristics**

- In 1999–2000, there were about 77,000 public school library media centers, representing 92 percent of all traditional public schools (table 1a).
- There were approximately 17,000 private school library media centers, representing 63 percent of all private schools (table 1b).
- Of the 45 million students enrolled in public elementary or secondary schools in the United States, approximately 44 million (97 percent) attended schools with a library media center (table 2a).
- Four million private school students, or 82 percent, were enrolled in a school with a library media center (table 2b).
- Among schools with a library media center, some three-quarters of public schools had a paid, state-certified library media specialist (table 2a), compared with one-fifth of private schools (table 2b).

### **Library Media Center Staff Characteristics**

- Among public schools with a library media center, 52 percent of high schools had a school librarian with a Master’s of Library Science (MLS) or related degree in 1999–2000, compared to 39 percent of public elementary schools (table 3a) and 32 percent of combined schools.
- Among private schools with a library media center, 43 percent of high schools, 9 percent of elementary schools, and 26 percent of combined schools employed a librarian with an MLS or related degree (table 3b).
- A larger proportion of library media centers in private schools than in public schools relied on adult volunteers. Among private schools, 58 percent reported having at least one adult volunteer in the library media center (table 5b), compared with 38 percent of public schools (table 5a).

### **Library Media Center Expenditures and Collection Holdings**

- Survey questions about expenditures and collection holdings refer to the previous school year. For the 1993–94 SASS, respondents reported data from 1992–93 and 1999–2000 SASS respondents reported expenditures and collection data from 1998–99.
- The average library expenditures of public schools increased between the 1993–94 and the 1999–2000 SASS. When adjusted for inflation, public schools spent an average of \$7,900 on library expenditures in 1992–93. By 1998–99, public schools had increased their average library expenditures to \$8,700 (table 6a).
- The percentage of library expenditures for the purchase or rental of books was higher for public and private elementary schools than for high schools or combined schools in 1999–2000. Seventy percent of public elementary schools' library expenditures and 69 percent of private elementary schools' library expenditures were for the purchase or rental of books (table 6a and 6b). In public high schools, 56 percent of library expenditures, and in public combined schools, 58 percent of library expenditures, were for the purchase or rental of books. In private high schools, 49 percent of library expenditures, and in private combined schools, 58 percent of library expenditures, were for the purchase or rental of books.

### **Library Media Center Policies**

- The percentage of private school library media centers offering flexible scheduling for class visits increased from 27 percent in 1993–94 to 34 percent in 1999–2000 (table 8b). No such difference was detected for public schools where 30 percent in 1993–94 and 32 percent in 1999–2000 maintained a flexible schedule for class visits to the library (table 8a).
- Public schools tended to provide greater access than private schools to the library media center for students' independent use before or after school. Fifty percent of public school library media centers scheduled times before or after school when students could use the library independently in 1999–2000 (table 9a), compared to 36 percent of private school library media centers (table 9b).

## **Additional Information**

This report and other reports on school library media centers and the Schools and Staffing Survey are available on the Internet. The web site for the National Center for Education Statistics is <http://nces.ed.gov>. To access more information about the Library Statistics Program from the NCES web site, go to <http://nces.ed.gov/surveys/libraries>. To access more information about the Schools and Staffing Survey from the NCES web site, go to <http://nces.ed.gov/surveys/sass>.

For additional copies of this report or other NCES publications, contact the Department of Education's Publications Center (ED Pubs):

Online: <http://www.edpubs.org>

Toll-free phone: 1-877-4ED-Pubs (877-433-7827)

TTY/TDD: 1-877-576-7734

Fax: 1-301-470-1244

Mail: ED Pubs, P.O. Box 1398, Jessup, MD 20794-1398



## Table of Contents

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Acknowledgments.....   | iii |
| Executive Summary.....   | v   |
| Introduction .....   | 1   |
| I: Library Media Center Characteristics.....                         | 3   |
| II: Library Media Staff Characteristics .....                        | 13  |
| III: Library Media Center Expenditures and Collection Holdings ..... | 27  |
| IV: Library Media Center Policies .....                              | 37  |
| Appendix A: Standard Error Tables.....                               | 51  |
| Appendix B: Technical Notes.....                                     | 93  |
| I. Overview of the Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS).....           | 95  |
| II. Sampling Frames.....   | 95  |
| III. Data Collection Procedures.....                                 | 97  |
| IV. Sample Selection Procedures.....                                 | 97  |
| V. Sample Sizes .....  | 97  |
| VI. Weighting.....   | 98  |
| VII. Response Rates and Nonresponse Bias Analysis.....               | 99  |
| VIII. Accuracy of Estimates .....                                    | 99  |
| IX. Comparison of Estimates .....                                    | 100 |
| X. Statistical Tests .....   | 100 |
| XI. References.....  | 102 |
| Appendix C: Supplemental Tables.....                                 | 103 |
| Appendix D: Glossary .....   | 115 |

## List of Tables

| <b>Table</b>   | <b>Page</b> |
|--|-------------|
| 1a. Number of public schools, and number and percentage of public schools with library media centers, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000.....  | 4           |
| 1b. Number of private schools, and number and percentage of private schools with library media centers, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000.....  | 6           |
| 2a. Number of pupils in public schools, and number and percentage of pupils and state-certified library media specialists in public schools with library media centers, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000.....                | 8           |
| 2b. Number of pupils in private schools, and number and percentage of pupils and state-certified library media specialists in private schools with library media centers, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000.....        | 10          |
| 3a. Number and percentage of public schools with library media center where paid professional staff has a bachelor's degree or MLS or related degree as their highest degree, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000.....          | 14          |
| 3b. Number and percentage of private schools with library media centers where paid professional staff have a bachelor's degree or MLS or related degree as their highest degree, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000..... | 16          |
| 4a. Number and percentage of public schools with paid full-time or part-time state-certified library media specialists, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000.....  | 18          |
| 4b. Number and percentage of private schools with paid full-time or part-time state-certified library media specialists, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000.....   | 20          |
| 5a. Number and percentage of public schools with paid library aides or clerical staff and regularly scheduled adult and student library volunteers during most recent full week, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000.....       | 22          |

|      |  |    |
|------|--|----|
| 5b.  | Number and percentage of private schools with paid library aides or clerical staff and regularly scheduled adult and student library volunteers during most recent full week, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000.....  | 24 |
| 6a.  | Average library expenditures and book holdings for public school library media centers, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000.....  | 28 |
| 6b.  | Average library expenditures and book holdings for private school library media centers, affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000.....  | 30 |
| 7a.  | Number and percentage of public school library media centers with CD-ROMs or video materials, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000.....  | 32 |
| 7b.  | Number and percentage of private school library media centers with CD-ROMs or video materials, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000.....   | 34 |
| 8a.  | Percentage distribution of types of library schedules and frequency of regularly scheduled class visits by public school library media centers, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000 .....   | 38 |
| 8b.  | Percentage distribution of types of library schedules and frequency of regularly scheduled class visits by private school library media centers, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000 .....  | 40 |
| 9a.  | Number and percentage of public school library media centers with scheduled times that students can use the library independently, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000.....   | 42 |
| 9b.  | Number and percentage of private school library media centers with scheduled times that students can use the library independently, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000.....  | 44 |
| 10a. | Average number of public school library books and other materials checked out during the most recent full week and percentage of public school libraries with borrowing privileges for prekindergartners, kindergartners, and parents, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000..... | 46 |

|      |  |    |
|------|--|----|
| 10b. | Average number of private school library books and other materials checked out during the most recent full week and percentage of private school libraries with borrowing privileges for prekindergartners, kindergartners, and parents, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000..... | 48 |
|------|--|----|

## **Appendix A. Standard Error Tables**

|      |  |    |
|------|--|----|
| A1a. | Standard errors for number of public schools, and number and percentage of public schools with library media centers, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000.....  | 52 |
| A1b. | Standard errors for number of private schools, and number and percentage of private schools with library media centers, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000 .....   | 54 |
| A2a. | Standard errors for number of pupils in public schools, and number and percentage of pupils and state-certified library media specialists in public schools with library media centers, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000.....                | 56 |
| A2b. | Standard errors for number of pupils in private schools, and number and percentage of pupils and state-certified library media specialists in private schools with library media centers, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000 .....       | 58 |
| A3a. | Standard errors for number and percentage of public schools with library media center where paid professional staff have a bachelor's degree or MLS or related degree as their highest degree, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000.....         | 60 |
| A3b. | Standard errors for number and percentage of private schools with library media center where paid professional staff have a bachelor's degree or MLS or related degree as their highest degree, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000 ..... | 62 |
| A4a. | Standard errors for number and percentage of public schools with paid full-time or part-time state-certified library media specialists, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000 .....   | 64 |
| A4b. | Standard errors for number and percentage of private schools with paid full-time or part-time state-certified library media specialists, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000 .....  | 66 |



|      |  |    |
|------|--|----|
| A5a. | Standard errors for number and percentage of public schools with paid library aides or clerical staff and regularly scheduled adult and student library volunteers during most recent full week, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000 .....        | 68 |
| A5b. | Standard errors for number and percentage of private schools with paid library aides or clerical staff and regularly scheduled adult and student library volunteers during most recent full week, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000 ..... | 70 |
| A6a. | Standard errors for average library expenditures and book holdings for public school library media centers, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000 .....   | 72 |
| A6b. | Standard errors for average library expenditures and book holdings for private school library media centers, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000 .....  | 74 |
| A7a. | Standard errors for number and percentage of public school library media centers with CD-ROMs or video materials, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000 .....   | 76 |
| A7b. | Standard errors for number and percentage of private school library media centers with CD-ROMs or video materials, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000 .....  | 78 |
| A8a. | Standard errors for percentage distribution of types of library schedules and frequency of regularly scheduled class visits by public school library media centers, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000 .....                                     | 80 |
| A8b. | Standard errors for percentage distribution of types of library schedules and frequency of regularly scheduled class visits by private school library media centers, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000 .....                              | 82 |
| A9a. | Standard errors for number and percentage of public school library media centers with scheduled times that students can use the library independently, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000 .....  | 84 |
| A9b. | Standard errors for percentage of private school library media centers with scheduled times that students can use the library independently, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000 .....  | 86 |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| A10a. Standard errors for average number of public school library books and other materials checked out during the most recent full week and percentage of public school libraries with borrowing privileges for prekindergartners, kindergartners, and parents, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000 .....         | 88 |
| A10b. Standard errors for average number of private school library books and other materials checked out during the most recent full week and percentage of private school libraries with borrowing privileges for prekindergartners, kindergartners, and parents, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000 ..... | 90 |

## **Appendix B. Technical Note Tables**

|  |    |
|--|----|
| B-1. Number of library media centers, by sector and interview status: 1999–2000.....                       | 98 |
| B-2. Unweighted and weighted response rates for the library media center survey, by sector: 1999–2000..... | 99 |

## **Appendix C. Supplemental Tables**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| C1. Percentage of public schools where a library media specialist assists teachers with technology and public school library media centers with technology to assist patrons with disabilities, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000 .....                       | 106 |
| C2. Number of library staff members who are state-certified library media specialists and number and percentage of public schools with a state-certified itinerant librarian, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000.....  | 108 |
| C1.1. Standard errors for percentage of public schools where a library media specialist assists teachers with technology and public school library media centers with technology to assist patrons with disabilities, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000 ..... | 110 |
| C2.1. Standard errors for number of library staff members who are state-certified library media specialists and number and percentage of public schools with a state-certified itinerant librarian, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000.....                    | 112 |

## **Introduction**

This report examines the state of public and private school library media centers in the United States in 1999–2000. The data used in the report come from the 1999–2000 Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), the nation’s most extensive sample survey of America’s public and private schools and library media centers. Sponsored by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), SASS has been conducted four times, in school years 1987–88, 1990–91, 1993–94, and 1999–2000. This report will present comparisons between 1993–94 and 1999–2000 on a variety of topics. Due to a change in the method of calculating the percentage of schools with library media centers between 1993–94 and 1999–2000, no such comparisons are presented. In 1993–94, the number of schools with library media centers was calculated from the school file and the library was not defined. School questionnaire respondents used their discretion in determining whether or not their schools had a library. The number of schools with libraries was calculated from the library media center questionnaire in 1999–2000 and the survey defined library media center.

Currently, the library media center is defined as an organized collection of printed and/or audiovisual and/or computer resources which is administered as a unit, is located in a designated place or places, and makes resources and services available to students, teachers, and administrators.

### **Organization and Content**

The body of this report is composed of tables providing an overview of school library media center data from the 1999–2000 SASS. The tables present data on traditional public school and private school library media centers. Traditional public schools are defined as institutions that provide educational services for at least one of grades 1–12 (or comparable ungraded levels), have one or more teachers to give instruction, are located in one or more buildings, receive public funds as primary support, and are operated by an education agency. Traditional public schools include schools in juvenile detention centers, schools located on military bases and operated by the Department of Defense, and Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA)-funded schools operated by local public school districts. Traditional public schools do not include public prekindergarten and kindergarten centers and public charter schools. In this report, the terms traditional public schools and public schools and the terms school library and library media center are used interchangeably.

The tables present data on several main topics of interest concerning school library media centers. These topics are

- school library media centers,
- library media center staff characteristics,
- library media center expenditures and collection holdings, and
- library media center policies.

The data are presented at various levels for traditional public school and private school library media centers.

Public school library media center data are presented at the following levels:

- national-level data,
- regional-level data,
- state-level data,
- community-type data,
- school-level data, and
- student-enrollment data.

Private school library media center data are presented for the following levels:

- national-level data,
- affiliation-level data,
- NCES typology-level data,
- regional-level data,
- community-type data,
- school-level data, and
- student-enrollment data.

Finally, four appendixes provide supporting information. Standard error tables are located in appendix A. Technical Notes that provide overviews of the survey content, target population and estimates, sample design and implementation, data collection procedures, response rates, weighting procedures are located in appendix B. Appendix C contains supplemental tables, and the glossary is in appendix D.

## **Section I: Library Media Center Characteristics**

This section presents data on traditional public school and private school library media centers from the 1999–2000 Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS). These tables examine the prevalence of library media centers and paid professional library media specialists in public and private schools. Paid professional library media specialists are defined as staff who have met the state’s regular or standard certification requirements in the library media specialty area.

Public schools were more likely than private schools to have a library media center. In 1999–2000, there were about 77,000 public school library media centers, representing 92 percent of all traditional public schools (table 1a). There were approximately 17,000 private school library media centers, representing 63 percent of all private schools (table 1b).

No differences were detected in the proportion of public schools with library media centers in different types of communities. Ninety-one percent of public schools in central cities and rural or small towns had library media centers and 93 percent of public schools in urban fringe or large towns had school libraries (table 1a). Private schools in central cities (69 percent) were more likely to have library media centers than schools in urban fringe or large towns (61 percent) (table 1b). Private schools located in rural areas or small towns (52 percent) were less likely than private schools in urban fringe or large towns to be equipped with a library media centers.

Public school students were more likely than private school students to attend a school with a library media center. Of the 45 million students enrolled in public elementary or secondary schools in the United States, approximately 44 million (97 percent) attended schools with a library media center (table 2a). Four million students, or 82 percent, were enrolled in a private school with a library media center (table 2b).

Schools with a student enrollment of 1,000 or more were more likely than schools with less than 100 students to staff their library media centers with a paid, state-certified library media specialist. Among large public schools with a library media center, 90 percent had a state-certified library media specialist, compared with 62 percent of small public schools (table 2a). The largest private schools with libraries were 10 times more likely than the smallest schools to employ a state-certified library media specialist (80 percent vs 5 percent) (table 2b).

Table 1a. Number of public schools and number and percentage of public schools with library media centers, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| State and selected characteristics | Number of public schools | Number of public schools with library media centers | Percentage of public schools with library media centers |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|
| <b>50 States and DC</b>            | <b>83,824</b>            | <b>76,807</b>                                       | <b>91.6</b>   |
| Alabama                            | 1,329                    | 1,299   | 97.8  |
| Alaska                             | 466                      | 366   | 78.5  |
| Arizona                            | 1,175                    | 991   | 84.3  |
| Arkansas                           | 1,098                    | 1,089   | 99.1  |
| California                         | 8,060                    | 6,340   | 78.7  |
| Colorado                           | 1,412                    | 1,355   | 96.0  |
| Connecticut                        | 1,009                    | 934   | 92.6  |
| Delaware                           | 155                      | 136   | 87.8  |
| District of Columbia               | 158                      | 138   | 87.1  |
| Florida                            | 2,601                    | 2,436   | 93.7  |
| Georgia                            | 1,735                    | 1,710   | 98.6  |
| Hawaii                             | 247                      | 247   | 100.0   |
| Idaho                              | 621                      | 545   | 87.8  |
| Illinois                           | 3,976                    | 3,638   | 91.5  |
| Indiana                            | 1,781                    | 1,737   | 97.5  |
| Iowa                               | 1,485                    | 1,463   | 98.6  |
| Kansas                             | 1,401                    | 1,374   | 98.0  |
| Kentucky                           | 1,317                    | 1,222   | 92.8  |
| Louisiana                          | 1,428                    | 1,269   | 88.9  |
| Maine                              | 708                      | 621   | 87.8  |
| Maryland                           | 1,263                    | 1,226   | 97.1  |
| Massachusetts                      | 1,712                    | 1,609   | 94.0  |
| Michigan                           | 3,413                    | 2,942   | 86.2  |
| Minnesota                          | 1,674                    | 1,483   | 88.6  |
| Mississippi                        | 934                      | 859   | 92.1  |
| Missouri                           | 1,988                    | 1,906   | 95.9  |
| Montana                            | 880                      | 745   | 84.7  |
| Nebraska                           | 1,197                    | 1,014   | 84.7  |
| Nevada                             | 439                      | 420   | 95.8  |
| New Hampshire                      | 453                      | 432   | 95.3  |
| New Jersey                         | 2,247                    | 2,086   | 92.8  |
| New Mexico                         | 709                      | 684   | 96.4  |
| New York                           | 4,090                    | 3,738   | 91.4  |
| North Carolina                     | 2,014                    | 1,877   | 93.2  |
| North Dakota                       | 552                      | 461   | 83.4  |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1a. Number of public schools and number and percentage of public schools with library media centers, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| State and selected characteristics | Number of public schools | Number of public schools with library media centers | Percentage of public schools with library media centers |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|
| Ohio                               | 3,698                    | 3,584   | 96.9  |
| Oklahoma                           | 1,822                    | 1,782   | 97.9  |
| Oregon                             | 1,171                    | 1,118   | 95.5  |
| Pennsylvania                       | 3,121                    | 2,941   | 94.2  |
| Rhode Island                       | 292                      | 277   | 94.9  |
| South Carolina                     | 1,066                    | 1,035   | 97.0  |
| South Dakota                       | 779                      | 571   | 73.4  |
| Tennessee                          | 1,534                    | 1,488   | 97.0  |
| Texas                              | 6,650                    | 6,246   | 93.9  |
| Utah                               | 740                      | 693   | 93.8  |
| Vermont                            | 332                      | 332   | 100.0   |
| Virginia                           | 1,740                    | 1,602   | 92.1  |
| Washington                         | 2,008                    | 1,841   | 91.7  |
| West Virginia                      | 798                      | 610   | 76.4  |
| Wisconsin                          | 1,952                    | 1,948   | 99.8  |
| Wyoming                            | 395                      | 346   | 87.5  |
| <b>Region</b>                      |                          |   |   |
| Northeast                          | 13,964                   | 12,969  | 92.9  |
| Midwest                            | 23,898                   | 22,123  | 92.6  |
| South                              | 27,640                   | 26,025  | 94.2  |
| West                               | 18,322                   | 15,690  | 85.6  |
| <b>Community type</b>              |                          |   |   |
| Central city                       | 19,752                   | 18,038  | 91.3  |
| Urban fringe/large town            | 37,564                   | 34,754  | 92.5  |
| Rural/small town                   | 26,508                   | 24,015  | 90.6  |
| <b>School level</b>                |                          |   |   |
| Elementary                         | 59,973                   | 56,715  | 94.6  |
| Secondary                          | 20,590                   | 17,963  | 87.2  |
| Combined                           | 3,261                    | 2,129   | 65.3  |
| <b>Student enrollment</b>          |                          |   |   |
| Less than 100                      | 7,099                    | 3,540   | 49.9  |
| 100–199                            | 7,932                    | 6,748   | 85.1  |
| 200–499                            | 31,689                   | 30,280  | 95.6  |
| 500–749                            | 20,660                   | 20,095  | 97.3  |
| 750–999                            | 8,036                    | 7,917   | 98.5  |
| 1,000 or more                      | 8,408                    | 8,227   | 97.9  |

NOTE: These estimates are for traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United States except public charter schools. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics (2002), Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), "Public School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000, and the SASS 1999–2000 Schools Without Libraries Restricted-Use Data File, September 2003.

Table 1b. Number of private schools and number and percentage of private schools with library media centers, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| Selected characteristics   | Number of private schools | Number of private schools with library media centers | Percentage of private schools with library media centers |
|--|---------------------------|--|--|
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>27,223</b>             | <b>17,054</b>  | <b>62.6</b>  |
| <b>Affiliation</b>   |                           |  |  |
| Catholic   | 8,102                     | 7,097  | 87.6   |
| Friends  | 78                        | 71   | 91.3   |
| Episcopal  | 379                       | 318  | 84.0   |
| Hebrew Day   | 235                       | 146  | 62.4   |
| Solomon Schechter  | 60                        | 54   | 89.4   |
| Other Jewish   | 396                       | 247  | 62.5   |
| Lutheran, Missouri Synod   | 1,100                     | 779  | 70.8   |
| Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod  | 358                       | 174  | 48.6   |
| Evangelical Lutheran   | 121                       | 83   | 68.4   |
| Other Lutheran   | 70                        | 44   | 62.6   |
| Seventh-Day Adventist  | 949                       | 590  | 62.1   |
| Christian Schools International                                  | 365                       | 336  | 92.1   |
| American Association of Christian Schools                        | 996                       | 463  | 46.5   |
| Association of Christian Schools International                   | 2,780                     | 1,566  | 56.3   |
| National Association of Private Schools for Exceptional Children | 273                       | 177  | 64.7   |
| Montessori   | 900                       | 474  | 52.7   |
| Independent Schools  | 714                       | 705  | 98.7   |
| National Independent Private School Association                  | 136                       | 26   | 19.2   |
| Other  | 9,210                     | 3,705  | 40.2   |
| <b>NCES typology</b>   |                           |  |  |
| Catholic   | 8,102                     | 7,097  | 87.6   |
| Parochial  | 4,607                     | 4,050  | 87.9   |
| Diocesan   | 2,591                     | 2,283  | 88.1   |
| Private  | 903                       | 763  | 84.5   |
| Other religious  | 13,227                    | 6,723  | 50.8   |
| Conservative Christian   | 4,947                     | 2,436  | 49.3   |
| Affiliated   | 3,602                     | 2,472  | 68.6   |
| Unaffiliated   | 4,678                     | 1,815  | 38.8   |
| Nonsectarian   | 5,894                     | 3,234  | 54.9   |
| Regular  | 2,440                     | 1,678  | 68.8   |
| Special emphasis   | 2,179                     | 931  | 42.7   |
| Special education  | 1,275                     | 625  | 49.0   |
| All members of National Association of Independent Schools       | 846                       | 803  | 94.9   |

See footnotes at end of table.



Table 1b. Number of private schools and number and percentage of private schools with library media centers, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| Selected characteristics  | Number of private schools | Number of private schools with library media centers | Percentage of private schools with library media centers |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| <b>Region</b>             |                           |  |  |
| Northeast                 | 6,358                     | 4,093  | 64.4   |
| Midwest                   | 7,490                     | 4,948  | 66.1   |
| South                     | 8,196                     | 5,130  | 62.6   |
| West                      | 5,179                     | 2,883  | 55.7   |
| <b>Community type</b>     |                           |  |  |
| Central city              | 11,592                    | 7,942  | 68.5   |
| Urban fringe/large town   | 10,843                    | 6,610  | 61.0   |
| Rural/small town          | 4,788                     | 2,501  | 52.2   |
| <b>School level</b>       |                           |  |  |
| Elementary                | 16,531                    | 10,961   | 66.3   |
| Secondary                 | 2,639                     | 1,955  | 74.1   |
| Combined                  | 8,053                     | 4,138  | 51.4   |
| <b>Student enrollment</b> |                           |  |  |
| Less than 100             | 11,629                    | 4,473  | 38.5   |
| 100–199                   | 6,085                     | 4,270  | 70.2   |
| 200–499                   | 7,406                     | 6,375  | 86.1   |
| 500–749                   | 1,305                     | 1,183  | 90.6   |
| 750–999                   | 512                       | 492  | 96.3   |
| 1,000 or more             | 285                       | 260  | 91.1   |

‡Reporting standards not met. (Too few cases.)

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics (2002), Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), "Private School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000, and the SASS 1999–2000 Schools Without Libraries Restricted-Use Data File, September 2003.

Table 2a. Number of pupils in public schools, number and percentage of pupils and state-certified library media specialists in public schools with library media centers, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| State and selected characteristics | Number of pupils in public schools | For schools with library media centers |                      |   |  |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------------|---|--|
|                                    |                                    | Number of pupils                       | Percentage of pupils | Number of schools with paid state-certified library media specialists | Percentage of schools with paid state-certified library media specialists <sup>1</sup> |
| <b>50 States and DC</b>            | <b>45,035,115</b>                  | <b>43,599,096</b>                      | <b>96.8</b>          | <b>57,781</b>   | <b>75.2</b>  |
| Alabama                            | 761,577                            | 744,382                                | 97.7                 | 1,253   | 96.4   |
| Alaska                             | 119,010                            | 113,112                                | 95.0                 | 183   | 50.0   |
| Arizona                            | 762,672                            | 733,524                                | 96.2                 | 770   | 77.8   |
| Arkansas                           | 441,810                            | 438,612                                | 99.3                 | 1,015   | 93.2   |
| California                         | 5,535,278                          | 5,250,593                              | 94.9                 | 1,499   | 23.7   |
| Colorado                           | 674,646                            | 666,827                                | 98.8                 | 800   | 59.1   |
| Connecticut                        | 532,669                            | 525,459                                | 98.7                 | 783   | 83.9   |
| Delaware                           | 102,859                            | 101,225                                | 98.4                 | 118   | 86.9   |
| District of Columbia               | 70,565                             | 62,226                                 | 88.2                 | 131   | 95.4   |
| Florida                            | 2,220,488                          | 2,199,859                              | 99.1                 | 2,142   | 87.9   |
| Georgia                            | 1,280,579                          | 1,267,829                              | 99.0                 | 1,710   | 100.0  |
| Hawaii                             | 193,905                            | 193,905                                | 100.0                | 225   | 91.3   |
| Idaho                              | 235,704                            | 232,307                                | 98.6                 | 299   | 54.9   |
| Illinois                           | 2,111,475                          | 2,067,518                              | 97.9                 | 2,223   | 61.1   |
| Indiana                            | 914,688                            | 909,148                                | 99.4                 | 1,334   | 76.8   |
| Iowa                               | 492,610                            | 488,800                                | 99.2                 | 1,203   | 82.2   |
| Kansas                             | 448,466                            | 446,650                                | 99.6                 | 1,250   | 91.0   |
| Kentucky                           | 621,163                            | 604,774                                | 97.4                 | 1,149   | 94.0   |
| Louisiana                          | 762,422                            | 727,298                                | 95.4                 | 1,011   | 79.7   |
| Maine                              | 205,404                            | 188,378                                | 91.7                 | 368   | 59.2   |
| Maryland                           | 842,076                            | 824,177                                | 97.9                 | 1,067   | 87.0   |
| Massachusetts                      | 938,592                            | 906,426                                | 96.6                 | 990   | 61.5   |
| Michigan                           | 1,651,331                          | 1,544,968                              | 93.6                 | 1,763   | 59.9   |
| Minnesota                          | 811,505                            | 792,035                                | 97.6                 | 1,316   | 88.8   |
| Mississippi                        | 506,862                            | 499,494                                | 98.6                 | 775   | 90.2   |
| Missouri                           | 814,933                            | 801,593                                | 98.4                 | 1,584   | 83.1   |
| Montana                            | 156,117                            | 152,892                                | 97.9                 | 650   | 87.3   |
| Nebraska                           | 271,867                            | 269,815                                | 99.3                 | 846   | 83.4   |
| Nevada                             | 323,666                            | 321,501                                | 99.3                 | 296   | 70.5   |
| New Hampshire                      | 195,113                            | 190,695                                | 97.7                 | 281   | 65.2   |
| New Jersey                         | 1,207,466                          | 1,151,555                              | 95.4                 | 1,877   | 90.0   |
| New Mexico                         | 321,509                            | 315,291                                | 98.1                 | 359   | 52.5   |
| New York                           | 2,866,980                          | 2,680,297                              | 93.5                 | 2,774   | 74.2   |
| North Carolina                     | 1,227,985                          | 1,208,583                              | 98.4                 | 1,717   | 91.5   |
| North Dakota                       | 109,496                            | 95,336                                 | 87.1                 | 423   | 91.9   |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2a. Number of pupils in public schools, number and percentage of pupils and state-certified library media specialists in public schools with library media centers, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| State and selected characteristics | Number of pupils in public schools | For schools with library media centers |                      |   |  |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------------|---|--|
|                                    |                                    | Number of pupils                       | Percentage of pupils | Number of schools with paid state-certified library media specialists | Percentage of schools with paid state-certified library media specialists <sup>1</sup> |
| Ohio                               | 1,887,164                          | 1,848,105                              | 97.9                 | 2,086   | 58.2   |
| Oklahoma                           | 614,820                            | 607,995                                | 98.9                 | 1,615   | 90.6   |
| Oregon                             | 527,426                            | 516,311                                | 97.9                 | 749   | 67.0   |
| Pennsylvania                       | 1,828,298                          | 1,740,391                              | 95.2                 | 2,788   | 94.8   |
| Rhode Island                       | 147,889                            | 146,442                                | 99.0                 | 262   | 94.6   |
| South Carolina                     | 650,442                            | 635,346                                | 97.7                 | 972   | 94.0   |
| South Dakota                       | 137,280                            | 124,277                                | 90.5                 | 384   | 67.2   |
| Tennessee                          | 965,063                            | 916,637                                | 95.0                 | 1,395   | 93.8   |
| Texas                              | 3,651,806                          | 3,590,811                              | 98.3                 | 5,363   | 85.9   |
| Utah                               | 468,438                            | 460,789                                | 98.4                 | 402   | 58.0   |
| Vermont                            | 109,290                            | 109,290                                | 100.0                | 266   | 80.3   |
| Virginia                           | 1,099,572                          | 1,059,890                              | 96.4                 | 1,529   | 95.4   |
| Washington                         | 979,111                            | 941,961                                | 96.2                 | 1,441   | 78.3   |
| West Virginia                      | 296,096                            | 247,624                                | 83.6                 | 406   | 66.5   |
| Wisconsin                          | 843,116                            | 842,781                                | 100.0                | 1,711   | 87.8   |
| Wyoming                            | 95,816                             | 93,362                                 | 97.4                 | 224   | 64.8   |
| <b>Region</b>                      |                                    |  |                      |   |  |
| Northeast                          | 8,031,701                          | 7,638,934                              | 95.1                 | 10,390  | 80.1   |
| Midwest                            | 10,493,930                         | 10,231,025                             | 97.5                 | 16,122  | 72.9   |
| South                              | 16,116,186                         | 15,736,762                             | 97.7                 | 23,370  | 89.8   |
| West                               | 10,393,299                         | 9,992,375                              | 96.1                 | 7,899   | 50.3   |
| <b>Community type</b>              |                                    |  |                      |   |  |
| Central city                       | 12,772,003                         | 12,227,005                             | 95.7                 | 12,669  | 70.2   |
| Urban fringe/large town            | 23,070,308                         | 22,534,489                             | 97.7                 | 26,618  | 76.6   |
| Rural/small town                   | 9,192,803                          | 8,837,602                              | 96.1                 | 18,493  | 77.0   |
| <b>School level</b>                |                                    |  |                      |   |  |
| Elementary                         | 28,906,006                         | 28,068,489                             | 97.1                 | 40,424  | 71.3   |
| Secondary                          | 15,227,260                         | 14,720,158                             | 96.7                 | 16,052  | 89.4   |
| Combined                           | 901,849                            | 810,448                                | 89.9                 | 1,304   | 61.3   |
| <b>Student enrollment</b>          |                                    |  |                      |   |  |
| Less than 100                      | 354,835                            | 217,376                                | 61.3                 | 2,176   | 61.5   |
| 100–199                            | 1,177,096                          | 1,009,034                              | 85.7                 | 4,452   | 66.0   |
| 200–499                            | 11,328,974                         | 10,869,797                             | 96.0                 | 22,204  | 73.3   |
| 500–749                            | 12,582,645                         | 12,252,391                             | 97.4                 | 15,569  | 77.5   |
| 750–999                            | 6,826,412                          | 6,728,995                              | 98.6                 | 6,020   | 76.0   |
| 1,000 or more                      | 12,765,152                         | 12,521,503                             | 98.1                 | 7,361   | 89.5   |

<sup>1</sup>Percentage was calculated using estimate of number of schools with library media centers from table 1a.

NOTE: These estimates are for traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United States except public charter schools. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics (2002), Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), "Public School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000, and the SASS 1999–2000 Schools Without Libraries Restricted-Use Data File, September 2003.

Table 2b. Number of pupils in private schools, number and percentage of pupils and state-certified library media specialists in private schools with library media centers, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| Selected characteristics   | Number of pupils in private schools | For schools with library media centers |                      |   |  |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------|---|--|
|  |                                     | Number of pupils                       | Percentage of pupils | Number of schools with paid state-certified library media specialists | Percentage of schools with paid state-certified library media specialists <sup>1</sup> |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>5,252,743</b>                    | <b>4,292,674</b>                       | <b>81.7</b>          | <b>3,441</b>  | <b>20.2</b>  |
| <b>Affiliation</b>   |                                     |  |                      |   |  |
| Catholic   | 2,516,477                           | 2,273,421                              | 90.3                 | 1,692   | 23.8   |
| Friends  | 15,689                              | 15,243                                 | 97.2                 | 16  | 22.3   |
| Episcopal  | 93,256                              | 85,723                                 | 91.9                 | 115   | 36.3   |
| Hebrew Day   | 53,915                              | 40,640                                 | 75.4                 | 20  | 13.6   |
| Solomon Schechter  | 17,078                              | 16,573                                 | 97.0                 | 18  | 34.4   |
| Other Jewish   | 92,321                              | 66,370                                 | 71.9                 | 81  | 32.6   |
| Lutheran, Missouri Synod   | 179,063                             | 154,015                                | 86.0                 | 41  | 5.2  |
| Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod  | 34,837                              | 20,246                                 | 58.1                 | ‡   | ‡  |
| Evangelical Lutheran   | 19,299                              | 15,057                                 | 78.0                 | 8   | 9.8  |
| Other Lutheran   | 4,810                               | ‡                                      | 52.6                 | ‡   | ‡  |
| Seventh-Day Adventist  | 55,713                              | 44,594                                 | 80.0                 | 20 !  | 3.5 !  |
| Christian Schools International                                  | 97,605                              | 94,555                                 | 96.9                 | 101   | 29.9   |
| American Association of Christian Schools                        | 155,217                             | 101,950                                | 65.7                 | 49  | 10.5   |
| Association of Christian Schools International                   | 539,607                             | 377,398                                | 69.9                 | 277   | 17.7   |
| National Association of Private Schools for Exceptional Children | 28,316                              | 19,247                                 | 68.0                 | 45  | 25.4   |
| Montessori   | 63,432                              | 36,719                                 | 57.9                 | 42  | 8.9  |
| Independent Schools  | 315,446                             | 313,042                                | 99.2                 | 342   | 48.6   |
| National Independent Private School Association                  | 21,072                              | ‡                                      | 36.0                 | ‡   | ‡  |
| Other  | 949,590                             | 607,778                                | 64.0                 | 565   | 15.3   |
| <b>NCES typology</b>   |                                     |  |                      |   |  |
| Catholic   | 2,516,477                           | 2,273,421                              | 90.3                 | 1,692   | 23.8   |
| Parochial  | 1,320,916                           | 1,172,258                              | 88.8                 | 607   | 15.0   |
| Diocesan   | 820,783                             | 753,700                                | 91.8                 | 719   | 31.5   |
| Private  | 374,779                             | 347,464                                | 92.7                 | 366   | 48.0   |
| Other religious  | 1,889,284                           | 1,362,879                              | 72.1                 | 992   | 14.8   |
| Conservative Christian   | 787,775                             | 524,016                                | 66.5                 | 379   | 15.6   |
| Affiliated   | 598,786                             | 504,250                                | 84.2                 | 390   | 15.8   |
| Unaffiliated   | 502,723                             | 334,613                                | 66.6                 | 223   | 12.3   |
| Nonsectarian   | 846,982                             | 656,373                                | 77.5                 | 757   | 23.4   |
| Regular  | 571,946                             | 497,474                                | 87.0                 | 539   | 32.1   |
| Special emphasis   | 185,888                             | 105,224                                | 56.6                 | 99  | 10.6   |
| Special education  | 89,149                              | 53,675                                 | 60.2                 | 119   | 19.1   |
| All members of National Association of Independent Schools       | 330,201                             | 326,634                                | 98.9                 | 400   | 49.8   |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2b. Number of pupils in private schools, number and percentage of pupils and state-certified library media specialists in private schools with library media centers, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| Selected characteristics  | Number of pupils in private schools | For schools with library media centers |                      |   |  |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------|---|--|
|                           |                                     | Number of pupils                       | Percentage of pupils | Number of schools with paid state-certified library media specialists | Percentage of schools with paid state-certified library media specialists <sup>1</sup> |
| <b>Region</b>             |                                     |  |                      |   |  |
| Northeast                 | 1,330,815                           | 1,089,714                              | 81.9                 | 664   | 16.2   |
| Midwest                   | 1,362,520                           | 1,161,693                              | 85.3                 | 982   | 19.8   |
| South                     | 1,663,780                           | 1,366,262                              | 82.1                 | 1,447   | 28.2   |
| West                      | 895,628                             | 675,004                                | 75.4                 | 348   | 12.1   |
| <b>Community type</b>     |                                     |  |                      |   |  |
| Central city              | 2,660,154                           | 2,221,612                              | 83.5                 | 1,710   | 21.5   |
| Urban fringe/large town   | 2,144,467                           | 1,731,534                              | 80.7                 | 1,348   | 20.4   |
| Rural/small town          | 448,123                             | 339,527                                | 75.8                 | 384   | 15.4   |
| <b>School level</b>       |                                     |  |                      |   |  |
| Elementary                | 2,876,095                           | 2,336,119                              | 81.2                 | 1,337   | 12.2   |
| Secondary                 | 818,918                             | 763,313                                | 93.2                 | 953   | 48.7   |
| Combined                  | 1,557,730                           | 1,193,241                              | 76.6                 | 1,152   | 27.8   |
| <b>Student enrollment</b> |                                     |  |                      |   |  |
| Less than 100             | 505,577                             | 228,240                                | 45.1                 | 216   | 4.8  |
| 100–199                   | 887,846                             | 630,797                                | 71.1                 | 561   | 13.1   |
| 200–499                   | 2,255,020                           | 1,962,486                              | 87.0                 | 1,585   | 24.9   |
| 500–749                   | 777,160                             | 706,738                                | 90.9                 | 517   | 43.7   |
| 750–999                   | 439,544                             | 421,704                                | 95.9                 | 353   | 71.8   |
| 1,000 or more             | 387,598                             | 342,708                                | 88.4                 | 209   | 80.4   |

<sup>1</sup> Interpret data with caution. (Estimates are unstable.)

‡ Reporting standards not met. (Too few cases.)

<sup>1</sup> Percentage was calculated using estimate of number of schools with library media centers from table 1b.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics (2002), Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), "Private School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000, and the SASS 1999–2000 Schools Without Libraries Restricted-Use Data File, September 2003.



## Section II: Library Media Center Staff Characteristics

This section presents data on traditional public school and private school library media centers from the 1999–2000 Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS). These tables report the educational level of library media specialists, their part-time or full-time status, and the prevalence of paid library aides and library volunteers.

Public schools, however, were more likely than private schools to staff the library media center with paid professional staff members who had earned a Master’s in Library Science (MLS) or a related degree. Among public schools with a library media center, 42 percent employed professional library staff with an MLS or related degree (table 3a). Seventeen percent of private schools with a library media center had library staff with paid professional staff with an MLS or related degree (table 3b).

The likelihood that a school will have library media specialist with an MLS or related degree is associated with school level. High schools with a library media center were more likely than elementary schools or combined schools to employ a library media specialist with an MLS or related degree. Among public schools with a library media center, 52 percent of high schools had a school librarian with an MLS or related degree in 1999–2000, compared to 39 percent of public elementary schools (table 3a) and 32 percent of combined schools. Among private schools with a library media center, 43 percent of high schools, 9 percent of elementary schools, and 26 percent of combined schools employed a librarian with an MLS or related degree (table 3b).

Public schools were more likely than private schools to employ a full-time, state-certified library media specialist. Sixty-one percent of public school library media centers reported at least one full-time, state-certified library media specialist (table 4a). Fifteen percent of private school library media centers reported a full-time, state-certified library media specialist (table 4b).

Public schools were more likely than private schools to employ at least one library aide or clerical staff. Among public schools, 72 percent employed at least one library aide (table 5a). Thirty-six percent of private schools reported a paid library aide or clerical staff working in the library media center (table 5b).

A larger proportion of private school library media centers than public schools libraries relied on adult volunteers. Among private schools, 58 percent reported having at least one adult volunteer in the library media center (table 5b). Thirty-eight percent of public schools reported having at least one adult volunteer in the library media center (table 5a).

Table 3a. Number and percentage of public schools with library media centers where paid professional staff have a bachelor's degree or MLS or related degree as their highest degree, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| State and selected characteristics | Number of schools with library media center | Number of schools where paid professional staff has bachelor's degree | Percentage of schools where paid professional staff has bachelor's degree | Number of schools where paid professional staff has MLS or related degree <sup>1</sup> | Percentage of schools where paid professional staff has MLS or related degree <sup>1</sup> |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| <b>50 States and DC</b>            | <b>76,807</b>                               | <b>15,305</b>   | <b>19.9</b>   | <b>31,954</b>  | <b>41.6</b>  |
| Alabama                            | 1,299                                       | 80  | 6.1   | 980  | 75.4   |
| Alaska                             | 366   | 69  | 18.7  | 110  | 29.9   |
| Arizona                            | 991   | 221   | 22.4  | 446  | 45.0   |
| Arkansas                           | 1,089                                       | 285   | 26.2  | 687  | 63.1   |
| California                         | 6,340                                       | 962   | 15.2  | 677  | 10.7   |
| Colorado                           | 1,355                                       | 121   | 8.9   | 610  | 45.0   |
| Connecticut                        | 934   | 26  | 2.8   | 506  | 54.2   |
| Delaware                           | 136   | 29  | 21.4  | 52   | 38.4   |
| District of Columbia               | 138   | 14  | 10.2  | 77   | 55.9   |
| Florida                            | 2,436                                       | 642   | 26.4  | 1,267  | 52.0   |
| Georgia                            | 1,710                                       | 23  | 1.3   | 919  | 53.7   |
| Hawaii                             | 247   | 26  | 10.4  | 181  | 73.3   |
| Idaho                              | 545   | 204   | 37.3  | 85   | 15.6   |
| Illinois                           | 3,638                                       | 500   | 13.8  | 1,531  | 42.1   |
| Indiana                            | 1,737                                       | 220   | 12.7  | 815  | 46.9   |
| Iowa                               | 1,463                                       | 518   | 35.4  | 613  | 41.9   |
| Kansas                             | 1,374                                       | 220   | 16.0  | 743  | 54.0   |
| Kentucky                           | 1,222                                       | 69  | 5.6   | 513  | 42.0   |
| Louisiana                          | 1,269                                       | 386   | 30.4  | 288  | 22.7   |
| Maine                              | 621   | 74  | 11.9  | 327  | 52.6   |
| Maryland                           | 1,226                                       | 203   | 16.6  | 657  | 53.6   |
| Massachusetts                      | 1,609                                       | 232   | 14.4  | 741  | 46.0   |
| Michigan                           | 2,942                                       | 280   | 9.5   | 1,389  | 47.2   |
| Minnesota                          | 1,483                                       | 492   | 33.2  | 624  | 42.1   |
| Mississippi                        | 859   | 273   | 31.7  | 420  | 48.9   |
| Missouri                           | 1,906                                       | 681   | 35.7  | 635  | 33.3   |
| Montana                            | 745   | 427   | 57.4  | 156  | 20.9   |
| Nebraska                           | 1,014                                       | 446   | 44.0  | 210  | 20.7   |
| Nevada                             | 420   | 80  | 19.1  | 134  | 32.0   |
| New Hampshire                      | 432   | 75  | 17.4  | 185  | 43.0   |
| New Jersey                         | 2,086                                       | 553   | 26.5  | 1,049  | 50.3   |
| New Mexico                         | 684   | 129   | 18.9  | 159  | 23.2   |
| New York                           | 3,738                                       | 157   | 4.2   | 2,183  | 58.4   |
| North Carolina                     | 1,877                                       | 318   | 16.9  | 1,256  | 66.9   |
| North Dakota                       | 461   | 355   | 77.1  | 24   | 5.3  |

See footnotes at end of table.



Table 3a. Number and percentage of public schools with library media centers where paid professional staff have a bachelor's degree or MLS or related degree as their highest degree, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| State and selected characteristics | Number of schools with library media center | Number of schools where paid professional staff has bachelor's degree | Percentage of schools where paid professional staff has bachelor's degree | Number of schools where paid professional staff has MLS or related degree <sup>1</sup> | Percentage of schools where paid professional staff has MLS or related degree <sup>1</sup> |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Ohio                               | 3,584                                       | 559   | 15.6  | 1,069  | 29.8   |
| Oklahoma                           | 1,782                                       | 362   | 20.3  | 894  | 50.2   |
| Oregon                             | 1,118                                       | 258   | 23.1  | 330  | 29.5   |
| Pennsylvania                       | 2,941                                       | 628   | 21.3  | 1,624  | 55.2   |
| Rhode Island                       | 277   | 18  | 6.6   | 206  | 74.3   |
| South Carolina                     | 1,035                                       | 76  | 7.3   | 677  | 65.5   |
| South Dakota                       | 571   | 274   | 48.0  | 102  | 17.8   |
| Tennessee                          | 1,488                                       | 327   | 21.9  | 453  | 30.4   |
| Texas                              | 6,246                                       | 1,550   | 24.8  | 2,489  | 39.9   |
| Utah                               | 693   | 167   | 24.0  | 151  | 21.8   |
| Vermont                            | 332   | 80  | 24.0  | 130  | 39.2   |
| Virginia                           | 1,602                                       | 535   | 33.4  | 781  | 48.7   |
| Washington                         | 1,841                                       | 391   | 21.3  | 545  | 29.6   |
| West Virginia                      | 610   | 135   | 22.1  | 108  | 17.7   |
| Wisconsin                          | 1,948                                       | 434   | 22.3  | 1,074  | 55.1   |
| Wyoming                            | 346   | 119   | 34.4  | 72   | 20.7   |
| <b>Region</b>                      |   |   |   |  |  |
| Northeast                          | 12,969                                      | 1,842   | 14.2  | 6,952  | 53.6   |
| Midwest                            | 22,123                                      | 4,981   | 22.5  | 8,828  | 39.9   |
| South                              | 26,025                                      | 5,306   | 20.4  | 12,520   | 48.1   |
| West                               | 15,690                                      | 3,175   | 20.2  | 3,654  | 23.3   |
| <b>Community type</b>              |   |   |   |  |  |
| Central city                       | 18,038                                      | 2,949   | 16.3  | 6,921  | 38.4   |
| Urban fringe/large town            | 34,754                                      | 5,878   | 16.9  | 16,328   | 47.0   |
| Rural/small town                   | 24,015                                      | 6,478   | 27.0  | 8,705  | 36.2   |
| <b>School level</b>                |   |   |   |  |  |
| Elementary                         | 56,715                                      | 10,805  | 19.1  | 21,938   | 38.7   |
| Secondary                          | 17,963                                      | 4,093   | 22.8  | 9,327  | 51.9   |
| Combined                           | 2,129                                       | 407   | 19.1  | 688  | 32.3   |
| <b>Student enrollment</b>          |   |   |   |  |  |
| Less than 100                      | 3,540                                       | 989   | 27.9  | 778  | 22.0   |
| 100–199                            | 6,748                                       | 1,949   | 28.9  | 2,029  | 30.1   |
| 200–499                            | 30,280                                      | 6,072   | 20.1  | 12,177   | 40.2   |
| 500–749                            | 20,095                                      | 3,678   | 18.3  | 8,538  | 42.5   |
| 750–999                            | 7,917                                       | 1,245   | 15.7  | 3,621  | 45.7   |
| 1,000 or more                      | 8,227                                       | 1,372   | 16.7  | 4,811  | 58.5   |

<sup>1</sup>Master's Degree in Librarianship, Educational Media, Instructional Design, Instructional Technology, Library Science or Information Science as their highest degree.

NOTE: These estimates are for traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United States except public charter schools. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, "Public School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.

Table 3b. Number and percentage of private schools with library media centers where paid professional staff have a bachelor's degree or MLS or related degree as their highest degree, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| Selected characteristics   | Number of private schools with library media centers | Number of schools where paid professional staff has bachelor's degree | Percentage of schools where paid professional staff has bachelor's degree | Number of schools where paid professional staff has MLS or related degree <sup>1</sup> | Percentage of schools where paid professional staff has MLS or related degree <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>17,054</b>  | <b>3,542</b>  | <b>20.8</b>   | <b>2,851</b>   | <b>16.7</b>  |
| <b>Affiliation</b>   |  |   |   |  |  |
| Catholic   | 7,097  | 1,887   | 26.6  | 1,175  | 16.6   |
| Friends  | 71   | 12  | 17.2  | 21   | 30.2   |
| Episcopal  | 318  | 86  | 27.1  | 102  | 32.0   |
| Hebrew Day   | 146  | 47  | 32.0  | 16   | 11.0   |
| Solomon Schechter  | 54   | 9   | 16.4  | 20   | 36.7   |
| Other Jewish   | 247  | 11  | 4.3   | 100  | 40.6   |
| Lutheran, Missouri Synod   | 779  | 116   | 14.9  | 57   | 7.4  |
| Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod  | 174  | 16  | 9.3   | 5  | 2.8  |
| Evangelical Lutheran   | 83   | 18  | 21.9  | 7  | 8.3  |
| Other Lutheran   | ‡  | ‡   | ‡   | ‡  | ‡  |
| Seventh-Day Adventist  | 590  | 51  | 8.7   | 18 !   | 3.1 !  |
| Christian Schools International                                  | 336  | 101   | 30.0  | 77   | 22.8   |
| American Association of Christian Schools                        | 463  | 69  | 14.9  | 54   | 11.6   |
| Association of Christian Schools International                   | 1,566  | 371   | 23.7  | 207  | 13.2   |
| National Association of Private Schools for Exceptional Children | 177  | 24  | 13.7  | 40   | 22.6   |
| Montessori   | 474  | 62  | 13.0  | 39   | 8.2  |
| Independent Schools  | 705  | 154   | 21.9  | 457  | 64.8   |
| National Independent Private School Association                  | ‡  | ‡   | ‡   | ‡  | ‡  |
| Other  | 3,705  | 496   | 13.4  | 453  | 12.2   |
| <b>NCES typology</b>   |  |   |   |  |  |
| Catholic   | 7,097  | 1,887   | 26.6  | 1,175  | 16.6   |
| Parochial  | 4,050  | 1,091   | 26.9  | 431  | 10.6   |
| Diocesan   | 2,283  | 573   | 25.1  | 369  | 16.2   |
| Private  | 763  | 223   | 29.2  | 375  | 49.2   |
| Other religious  | 6,723  | 1,157   | 17.2  | 873  | 13.0   |
| Conservative Christian   | 2,436  | 476   | 19.5  | 269  | 11.1   |
| Affiliated   | 2,472  | 461   | 18.6  | 350  | 14.1   |
| Unaffiliated   | 1,815  | 220   | 12.1  | 254  | 14.0   |
| Nonsectarian   | 3,234  | 498   | 15.4  | 803  | 24.8   |
| Regular  | 1,678  | 340   | 20.2  | 597  | 35.6   |
| Special emphasis   | 931  | 92  | 9.9   | 115  | 12.4   |
| Special education  | 625  | 67  | 10.7  | 91   | 14.5   |
| All members of National Association of Independent Schools       | 803  | 153   | 19.0  | 524  | 65.3   |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 3b. Number and percentage of private schools with library media centers where paid professional staff have a bachelor's degree or MLS or related degree as their highest degree, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| Selected characteristics  | Number of private schools with library media centers | Number of schools where paid professional staff has bachelor's degree | Percentage of schools where paid professional staff has bachelor's degree | Number of schools where paid professional staff has MLS or related degree <sup>1</sup> | Percentage of schools where paid professional staff has MLS or related degree <sup>1</sup> |
|---------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|
| <b>Region</b>             |  |   |   |  |  |
| Northeast                 | 4,093  | 795   | 19.4  | 740  | 18.1   |
| Midwest                   | 4,948  | 1,092   | 22.1  | 597  | 12.1   |
| South                     | 5,130  | 1,258   | 24.5  | 1,141  | 22.2   |
| West                      | 2,883  | 397   | 13.8  | 373  | 12.9   |
| <b>Community type</b>     |  |   |   |  |  |
| Central city              | 7,942  | 1,535   | 19.3  | 1,482  | 18.7   |
| Urban fringe/large town   | 6,610  | 1,448   | 21.9  | 1,084  | 16.4   |
| Rural/small town          | 2,501  | 558   | 22.3  | 285  | 11.4   |
| <b>School level</b>       |  |   |   |  |  |
| Elementary                | 10,961   | 2,397   | 21.9  | 928  | 8.5  |
| Secondary                 | 1,955  | 392   | 20.1  | 837  | 42.8   |
| Combined                  | 4,138  | 753   | 18.2  | 1,087  | 26.3   |
| <b>Student enrollment</b> |  |   |   |  |  |
| Less than 100             | 4,473  | 358   | 8.0   | 98 †   | 2.2 †  |
| 100–199                   | 4,270  | 965   | 22.6  | 434  | 10.2   |
| 200–499                   | 6,375  | 1,665   | 26.1  | 1,348  | 21.2   |
| 500–749                   | 1,183  | 358   | 30.3  | 508  | 43.0   |
| 750–999                   | 492  | 116   | 23.6  | 285  | 57.8   |
| 1,000 or more             | 260  | 79  | 30.4  | 178  | 68.5   |

! Interpret data with caution. (Estimates are unstable.)

‡ Reporting standards not met. (Too few cases.)

<sup>1</sup> Master's Degree in Librarianship, Educational Media, Instructional Design, Instructional Technology, Library Science or Information Science as their highest degree.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), "Private School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.

Table 4a. Number and percentage of public schools with paid full-time or part-time state-certified library media specialists, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| State and selected characteristics | Number of schools with library media center | Number of schools with paid full-time state-certified library media specialist | Percentage of schools with paid full-time state-certified library media specialist | Number of schools with paid part-time state-certified library media specialist | Percentage of schools with paid part-time state-certified library media specialist |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| <b>50 States and DC</b>            | <b>76,807</b>                               | <b>46,485</b>  | <b>60.5</b>  | <b>11,296</b>  | <b>14.7</b>  |
| Alabama                            | 1,299                                       | 1,226  | 94.3   | 27 !   | 2.1 !  |
| Alaska                             | 366   | 115  | 31.4   | 68   | 18.6   |
| Arizona                            | 991   | 615  | 62.1   | 155  | 15.6   |
| Arkansas                           | 1,089                                       | 864  | 79.4   | 151  | 13.9   |
| California                         | 6,340                                       | 1,070  | 16.9   | 429  | 6.8  |
| Colorado                           | 1,355                                       | 672  | 49.6   | 128  | 9.5  |
| Connecticut                        | 934   | 653  | 69.9   | 130  | 13.9   |
| Delaware                           | 136   | 89   | 65.4   | 29   | 21.5   |
| District of Columbia               | 138   | 131  | 95.4   | #  | #  |
| Florida                            | 2,436                                       | 2,126  | 87.3   | 16 !   | 0.6 !  |
| Georgia                            | 1,710                                       | 1,575  | 92.1   | 135  | 7.9  |
| Hawaii                             | 247   | 223  | 90.3   | ‡  | ‡  |
| Idaho                              | 545   | 214  | 39.3   | 85   | 15.6   |
| Illinois                           | 3,638                                       | 1,740  | 47.8   | 483  | 13.3   |
| Indiana                            | 1,737                                       | 912  | 52.5   | 422  | 24.3   |
| Iowa                               | 1,463                                       | 678  | 46.3   | 525  | 35.9   |
| Kansas                             | 1,374                                       | 922  | 67.1   | 328  | 23.9   |
| Kentucky                           | 1,222                                       | 999  | 81.7   | 151  | 12.3   |
| Louisiana                          | 1,269                                       | 926  | 73.0   | 85 !   | 6.7 !  |
| Maine                              | 621   | 196  | 31.6   | 172  | 27.6   |
| Maryland                           | 1,226                                       | 1,022  | 83.4   | ‡  | ‡  |
| Massachusetts                      | 1,609                                       | 849  | 52.8   | 141  | 8.8  |
| Michigan                           | 2,942                                       | 1,323  | 45.0   | 440  | 14.9   |
| Minnesota                          | 1,483                                       | 928  | 62.6   | 388  | 26.2   |
| Mississippi                        | 859   | 730  | 84.9   | 45   | 5.2  |
| Missouri                           | 1,906                                       | 1,293  | 67.8   | 291  | 15.3   |
| Montana                            | 745   | 288  | 38.7   | 362  | 48.6   |
| Nebraska                           | 1,014                                       | 437  | 43.1   | 409  | 40.3   |
| Nevada                             | 420   | 292  | 69.5   | ‡  | ‡  |
| New Hampshire                      | 432   | 204  | 47.2   | 78   | 18.0   |
| New Jersey                         | 2,086                                       | 1,608  | 77.1   | 269  | 12.9   |
| New Mexico                         | 684   | 300  | 43.9   | 59   | 8.6  |
| New York                           | 3,738                                       | 2,506  | 67.1   | 268  | 7.2  |
| North Carolina                     | 1,877                                       | 1,676  | 89.3   | ‡  | ‡  |
| North Dakota                       | 461   | 155  | 33.8   | 268  | 58.1   |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 4a. Number and percentage of public schools with paid full-time or part-time state-certified library media specialists, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| State and selected characteristics | Number of schools with library media center | Number of schools with paid full-time state-certified library media specialist | Percentage of schools with paid full-time state-certified library media specialist | Number of schools with paid part-time state-certified library media specialist | Percentage of schools with paid part-time state-certified library media specialist |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Ohio                               | 3,584                                       | 1,575  | 43.9   | 510  | 14.2   |
| Oklahoma                           | 1,782                                       | 1,118  | 62.7   | 498  | 27.9   |
| Oregon                             | 1,118                                       | 360  | 32.2   | 389  | 34.9   |
| Pennsylvania                       | 2,941                                       | 2,086  | 70.9   | 702  | 23.9   |
| Rhode Island                       | 277   | 149  | 53.6   | 114  | 41.0   |
| South Carolina                     | 1,035                                       | 942  | 91.0   | ‡  | ‡  |
| South Dakota                       | 571   | 231  | 40.4   | 153  | 26.8   |
| Tennessee                          | 1,488                                       | 1,363  | 91.6   | ‡  | ‡  |
| Texas                              | 6,246                                       | 4,473  | 71.6   | 890  | 14.3   |
| Utah                               | 693   | 295  | 42.6   | 107  | 15.4   |
| Vermont                            | 332   | 186  | 56.1   | 80   | 24.1   |
| Virginia                           | 1,602                                       | 1,504  | 93.9   | ‡  | ‡  |
| Washington                         | 1,841                                       | 1,120  | 60.9   | 320  | 17.4   |
| West Virginia                      | 610   | 353  | 57.9   | 52   | 8.6  |
| Wisconsin                          | 1,948                                       | 1,023  | 52.5   | 688  | 35.3   |
| Wyoming                            | 346   | 150  | 43.5   | 74   | 21.4   |
| <b>Region</b>                      |   |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast                          | 12,969                                      | 8,436  | 65.0   | 1,954  | 15.1   |
| Midwest                            | 22,123                                      | 11,217   | 50.7   | 4,905  | 22.2   |
| South                              | 26,025                                      | 21,116   | 81.1   | 2,254  | 8.7  |
| West                               | 15,690                                      | 5,716  | 36.4   | 2,183  | 13.9   |
| <b>Community type</b>              |   |  |  |  |  |
| Central city                       | 18,038                                      | 10,523   | 58.3   | 2,146  | 11.9   |
| Urban fringe/large town            | 34,754                                      | 22,365   | 64.4   | 4,253  | 12.2   |
| Rural/small town                   | 24,015                                      | 13,597   | 56.6   | 4,896  | 20.4   |
| <b>School level</b>                |   |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary                         | 56,715                                      | 31,150   | 54.9   | 9,275  | 16.4   |
| Secondary                          | 17,963                                      | 14,243   | 79.3   | 1,809  | 10.1   |
| Combined                           | 2,129                                       | 1,092  | 51.3   | 212  | 10.0   |
| <b>Student enrollment</b>          |   |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100                      | 3,540                                       | 947  | 26.7   | 1,229  | 34.7   |
| 100–199                            | 6,748                                       | 2,087  | 30.9   | 2,365  | 35.0   |
| 200–499                            | 30,280                                      | 16,216   | 53.6   | 5,988  | 19.8   |
| 500–749                            | 20,095                                      | 14,412   | 71.7   | 1,157  | 5.8  |
| 750–999                            | 7,917                                       | 5,714  | 72.2   | 305  | 3.9  |
| 1,000 or more                      | 8,227                                       | 7,109  | 86.4   | 252  | 3.1  |

# Rounds to zero.

! Interpret data with caution. (Estimates are unstable.)

‡ Reporting standards not met. (Too few cases.)

NOTE: These estimates are for traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United States except public charter schools. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, "Public School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.

Table 4b. Number and percentage of private schools with paid full-time or part-time state-certified library media specialists, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| Selected characteristics   | Number of schools with library media center | Number of schools with paid full-time state-certified library media specialist | Percentage of schools with paid full-time state-certified library media specialist | Number of schools with paid part-time state-certified library media specialist | Percentage of schools with paid part-time state-certified library media specialist |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>17,054</b>                               | <b>2,501</b>   | <b>14.7</b>  | <b>940</b>   | <b>5.5</b>   |
| <b>Affiliation</b>   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Catholic   | 7,097                                       | 1,192  | 16.8   | 500  | 7.0  |
| Friends  | 71  | 13   | 18.8   | 2  | 3.5  |
| Episcopal  | 318   | 103  | 32.4   | 12   | 3.9  |
| Hebrew Day   | 146   | 15   | 9.9  | 5  | 3.7  |
| Solomon Schechter  | 54  | 11   | 20.1   | 8  | 14.3   |
| Other Jewish   | 247   | 46   | 18.8   | 34   | 13.9   |
| Lutheran, Missouri Synod   | 779   | 27   | 3.4  | 14   | 1.8  |
| Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod  | 174   | ‡  | ‡  | ‡  | ‡  |
| Evangelical Lutheran   | 83  | 5  | 5.5  | ‡  | ‡  |
| Other Lutheran   | ‡   | ‡  | ‡  | ‡  | ‡  |
| Seventh-Day Adventist  | 590   | #  | #  | #  | #  |
| Christian Schools International                                  | 336   | 67   | 20.0   | 33   | 9.9  |
| American Association of Christian Schools                        | 463   | 25   | 5.3  | 24   | 5.1  |
| Association of Christian Schools International                   | 1,566                                       | 219  | 14.0   | 58   | 3.7  |
| National Association of Private Schools for Exceptional Children | 177   | 43   | 24.4   | ‡  | ‡  |
| Montessori   | 474   | 10   | 2.1  | 32 !   | 6.8 !  |
| Independent Schools  | 705   | 304  | 43.1   | 39   | 5.5  |
| National Independent Private School Association                  | ‡   | ‡  | ‡  | ‡  | ‡  |
| Other  | 3,705                                       | 413  | 11.2   | 152  | 4.1  |
| <b>NCES typology</b>   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Catholic   | 7,097                                       | 1,192  | 16.8   | 500  | 7.0  |
| Parochial  | 4,050                                       | 359  | 8.9  | 248  | 6.1  |
| Diocesan   | 2,283                                       | 501  | 21.9   | 218  | 9.5  |
| Private  | 763   | 332  | 43.5   | 34   | 4.5  |
| Other religious  | 6,723                                       | 738  | 11.0   | 254  | 3.8  |
| Conservative Christian   | 2,436                                       | 293  | 12.0   | 86   | 3.5  |
| Affiliated   | 2,472                                       | 260  | 10.5   | 131  | 5.3  |
| Unaffiliated   | 1,815                                       | 186  | 10.2   | 37   | 2.1  |
| Nonsectarian   | 3,234                                       | 571  | 17.7   | 186  | 5.7  |
| Regular  | 1,678                                       | 435  | 25.9   | 104  | 6.2  |
| Special emphasis   | 931   | 59   | 6.3  | 40   | 4.3  |
| Special education  | 625   | 78   | 12.5   | 41   | 6.6  |
| All members of National Association of Independent Schools       | 803   | 372  | 46.3   | 28   | 3.5  |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 4b. Number and percentage of private schools with paid full-time or part-time state-certified library media specialists, by affiliation and selected characteristics  
1999–2000—Continued

| Selected characteristics  | Number of schools with library media center | Number of schools with paid full-time state-certified library media specialist | Percentage of schools with paid full-time state-certified library media specialist | Number of schools with paid part-time state-certified library media specialist | Percentage of schools with paid part-time state-certified library media specialist |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Region</b>             |   |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast                 | 4,093                                       | 503  | 12.3   | 162  | 3.9  |
| Midwest                   | 4,948                                       | 617  | 12.5   | 365  | 7.4  |
| South                     | 5,130                                       | 1,128  | 22.0   | 319  | 6.2  |
| West                      | 2,883                                       | 254  | 8.8  | 94   | 3.3  |
| <b>Community type</b>     |   |  |  |  |  |
| Central city              | 7,942                                       | 1,399  | 17.6   | 311  | 3.9  |
| Urban fringe/large town   | 6,610                                       | 926  | 14.0   | 422  | 6.4  |
| Rural/small town          | 2,501                                       | 177  | 7.1  | 207  | 8.3  |
| <b>School level</b>       |   |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary                | 10,961                                      | 765  | 7.0  | 572  | 5.2  |
| Secondary                 | 1,955                                       | 837  | 42.8   | 116  | 5.9  |
| Combined                  | 4,138                                       | 900  | 21.7   | 252  | 6.1  |
| <b>Student enrollment</b> |   |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100             | 4,473                                       | 77   | 1.7  | 139  | 3.1  |
| 100–199                   | 4,270                                       | 300  | 7.0  | 261  | 6.1  |
| 200–499                   | 6,375                                       | 1,148  | 18.0   | 436  | 6.8  |
| 500–749                   | 1,183                                       | 437  | 37.0   | 80   | 6.8  |
| 750–999                   | 492   | 336  | 68.2   | 18   | 3.6  |
| 1,000 or more             | 260   | 203  | 78.0   | 6  | 2.4  |

# Rounds to zero.

! Interpret data with caution. (Estimates are unstable.)

‡Reporting standards not met. (Too few cases.)

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), "Private School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.

Table 5a. Number and percentage of public schools with paid library aides or clerical staff and regularly scheduled adult and student library volunteers during most recent full week, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| State and selected characteristics | Number of schools with library media center | Number of schools with paid library aides or clerical staff | Percentage of schools with paid library aides or clerical staff | Number of schools with adult volunteers | Percentage of schools with adult volunteers | Number of schools with student volunteers | Percentage of schools with student volunteers |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| <b>50 States and DC</b>            | <b>76,807</b>                               | <b>54,956</b>   | <b>71.6</b>   | <b>29,210</b>                           | <b>38.0</b>                                 | <b>27,805</b>                             | <b>36.2</b>                                   |
| Alabama                            | 1,299                                       | 846   | 65.1  | 483                                     | 37.2  | 608                                       | 46.8  |
| Alaska                             | 366   | 209   | 57.2  | 156                                     | 42.5  | 162                                       | 44.2  |
| Arizona                            | 991   | 856   | 86.4  | 486                                     | 49.1  | 392                                       | 39.5  |
| Arkansas                           | 1,089                                       | 456   | 41.9  | 238                                     | 21.9  | 454                                       | 41.7  |
| California                         | 6,340                                       | 5,559   | 87.7  | 2,752                                   | 43.4  | 2,375                                     | 37.5  |
| Colorado                           | 1,355                                       | 1,028   | 75.9  | 800                                     | 59.0  | 546                                       | 40.3  |
| Connecticut                        | 934   | 727   | 77.9  | 516                                     | 55.2  | 234                                       | 25.1  |
| Delaware                           | 136   | 59  | 43.7  | 72                                      | 53.0  | 51  | 37.4  |
| District of Columbia               | 138   | 23  | 16.8  | 34                                      | 24.6  | 44  | 32.1  |
| Florida                            | 2,436                                       | 1,990   | 81.7  | 1,368                                   | 56.2  | 1,428                                     | 58.6  |
| Georgia                            | 1,710                                       | 1,525   | 89.2  | 717                                     | 41.9  | 599                                       | 35.0  |
| Hawaii                             | 247   | 86  | 34.9  | 125                                     | 50.7  | 148                                       | 59.8  |
| Idaho                              | 545   | 419   | 76.9  | 193                                     | 35.4  | 240                                       | 44.1  |
| Illinois                           | 3,638                                       | 2,691   | 74.0  | 1,271                                   | 34.9  | 1,164                                     | 32.0  |
| Indiana                            | 1,737                                       | 1,474   | 84.9  | 650                                     | 37.4  | 628                                       | 36.1  |
| Iowa                               | 1,463                                       | 1,270   | 86.8  | 305                                     | 20.8  | 327                                       | 22.3  |
| Kansas                             | 1,374                                       | 1,029   | 74.9  | 419                                     | 30.5  | 305                                       | 22.2  |
| Kentucky                           | 1,222                                       | 635   | 51.9  | 429                                     | 35.1  | 385                                       | 31.5  |
| Louisiana                          | 1,269                                       | 353   | 27.8  | 412                                     | 32.5  | 633                                       | 49.9  |
| Maine                              | 621   | 479   | 77.0  | 358                                     | 57.7  | 206                                       | 33.2  |
| Maryland                           | 1,226                                       | 601   | 49.0  | 745                                     | 60.7  | 689                                       | 56.2  |
| Massachusetts                      | 1,609                                       | 1,045   | 65.0  | 1,016                                   | 63.1  | 484                                       | 30.1  |
| Michigan                           | 2,942                                       | 2,234   | 75.9  | 916                                     | 31.1  | 845                                       | 28.7  |
| Minnesota                          | 1,483                                       | 1,301   | 87.7  | 445                                     | 30.0  | 431                                       | 29.0  |
| Mississippi                        | 859   | 378   | 44.0  | 146                                     | 17.0  | 318                                       | 37.0  |
| Missouri                           | 1,906                                       | 1,048   | 55.0  | 461                                     | 24.2  | 499                                       | 26.2  |
| Montana                            | 745   | 380   | 51.0  | 232                                     | 31.1  | 251                                       | 33.8  |
| Nebraska                           | 1,014                                       | 721   | 71.1  | 219                                     | 21.6  | 190                                       | 18.7  |
| Nevada                             | 420   | 278   | 66.1  | 179                                     | 42.5  | 172                                       | 41.0  |
| New Hampshire                      | 432   | 308   | 71.5  | 196                                     | 45.5  | 110                                       | 25.6  |
| New Jersey                         | 2,086                                       | 1,140   | 54.7  | 829                                     | 39.8  | 409                                       | 19.6  |
| New Mexico                         | 684   | 500   | 73.1  | 210                                     | 30.7  | 195                                       | 28.6  |
| New York                           | 3,738                                       | 2,595   | 69.4  | 1,060                                   | 28.4  | 1,176                                     | 31.5  |
| North Carolina                     | 1,877                                       | 1,532   | 81.6  | 740                                     | 39.4  | 837                                       | 44.6  |
| North Dakota                       | 461   | 266   | 57.8  | 57                                      | 12.4  | 112                                       | 24.3  |

See footnotes at end of table.



Table 5a. Number and percentage of public schools with paid library aides or clerical staff and regularly scheduled adult and student library volunteers during most recent full week, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| State and selected characteristics | Number of schools with library media center | Number of schools with paid library aides or clerical staff | Percentage of schools with paid library aides or clerical staff | Number of schools with adult volunteers | Percentage of schools with adult volunteers | Number of schools with student volunteers | Percentage of schools with student volunteers |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ohio                               | 3,584                                       | 2,520   | 70.3  | 1,084                                   | 30.2  | 1,307                                     | 36.5  |
| Oklahoma                           | 1,782                                       | 1,283   | 72.0  | 395                                     | 22.2  | 550                                       | 30.9  |
| Oregon                             | 1,118                                       | 960   | 85.9  | 555                                     | 49.6  | 451                                       | 40.4  |
| Pennsylvania                       | 2,941                                       | 1,903   | 64.7  | 1,138                                   | 38.7  | 948                                       | 32.2  |
| Rhode Island                       | 277   | 159   | 57.4  | 121                                     | 43.5  | 84  | 30.1  |
| South Carolina                     | 1,035                                       | 790   | 76.4  | 425                                     | 41.1  | 557                                       | 53.8  |
| South Dakota                       | 571   | 314   | 54.9  | 117                                     | 20.5  | 154                                       | 27.0  |
| Tennessee                          | 1,488                                       | 815   | 54.8  | 649                                     | 43.6  | 747                                       | 50.2  |
| Texas                              | 6,246                                       | 4,749   | 76.0  | 2,157                                   | 34.5  | 2,337                                     | 37.4  |
| Utah                               | 693   | 443   | 63.9  | 178                                     | 25.6  | 224                                       | 32.3  |
| Vermont                            | 332   | 206   | 62.2  | 166                                     | 50.1  | 118                                       | 35.5  |
| Virginia                           | 1,602                                       | 1,077   | 67.2  | 891                                     | 55.6  | 524                                       | 32.7  |
| Washington                         | 1,841                                       | 1,608   | 87.4  | 934                                     | 50.7  | 1,055                                     | 57.3  |
| West Virginia                      | 610   | 85  | 14.0  | 325                                     | 53.3  | 210                                       | 34.5  |
| Wisconsin                          | 1,948                                       | 1,718   | 88.2  | 701                                     | 36.0  | 796                                       | 40.9  |
| Wyoming                            | 346   | 282   | 81.5  | 140                                     | 40.4  | 94  | 27.2  |
| <b>Region</b>                      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Northeast                          | 12,969                                      | 8,563   | 66.0  | 5,401                                   | 41.6  | 3,770                                     | 29.1  |
| Midwest                            | 22,123                                      | 16,587  | 75.0  | 6,644                                   | 30.0  | 6,757                                     | 30.5  |
| South                              | 26,025                                      | 17,197  | 66.1  | 10,226                                  | 39.3  | 10,972                                    | 42.2  |
| West                               | 15,690                                      | 12,608  | 80.4  | 6,939                                   | 44.2  | 6,306                                     | 40.2  |
| <b>Community type</b>              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Central city                       | 18,038                                      | 11,835  | 65.6  | 7,354                                   | 40.8  | 7,100                                     | 39.4  |
| Urban fringe/large town            | 34,754                                      | 27,069  | 77.9  | 15,718                                  | 45.2  | 13,022                                    | 37.5  |
| Rural/small town                   | 24,015                                      | 16,051  | 66.8  | 6,138                                   | 25.6  | 7,682                                     | 32.0  |
| <b>School level</b>                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Elementary                         | 56,715                                      | 41,189  | 72.6  | 25,775                                  | 45.4  | 18,773                                    | 33.1  |
| Secondary                          | 17,963                                      | 12,599  | 70.1  | 3,023                                   | 16.8  | 8,268                                     | 46.0  |
| Combined                           | 2,129                                       | 1,168   | 54.9  | 412                                     | 19.4  | 763                                       | 35.9  |
| <b>Student enrollment</b>          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Less than 100                      | 3,540                                       | 2,021   | 57.1  | 763                                     | 21.6  | 753                                       | 21.3  |
| 100–199                            | 6,748                                       | 4,361   | 64.6  | 1,625                                   | 24.1  | 1,644                                     | 24.4  |
| 200–499                            | 30,280                                      | 19,901  | 65.7  | 11,501                                  | 38.0  | 9,388                                     | 31.0  |
| 500–749                            | 20,095                                      | 15,489  | 77.1  | 9,212                                   | 45.8  | 8,182                                     | 40.7  |
| 750–999                            | 7,917                                       | 6,357   | 80.3  | 3,372                                   | 42.6  | 3,294                                     | 41.6  |
| 1,000 or more                      | 8,227                                       | 6,828   | 83.0  | 2,737                                   | 33.3  | 4,544                                     | 55.2  |

NOTE: These estimates are for traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United States except public charter schools. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, "Public School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.

Table 5b. Number and percentage of private schools with paid library aides or clerical staff and regularly scheduled adult and student library volunteers during most recent full week, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| Selected characteristics   | Number of schools with paid library aides or clerical staff | Percentage of schools with paid aides or clerical staff <sup>1</sup> | Number of schools with adult volunteers | Percentage of schools with adult volunteers <sup>1</sup> | Number of schools with student volunteers | Percentage of schools with student volunteers <sup>1</sup> |
|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>6,064</b>  | <b>35.6</b>  | <b>9,908</b>                            | <b>58.1</b>  | <b>4,192</b>                              | <b>24.6</b>  |
| <b>Affiliation</b>   |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Catholic   | 2,831   | 39.9   | 4,626                                   | 65.2   | 1,588                                     | 22.4   |
| Friends  | 29  | 41.5   | 41                                      | 57.9   | 13  | 18.6   |
| Episcopal  | 111   | 34.8   | 229                                     | 71.9   | 82  | 25.9   |
| Hebrew Day   | 48  | 33.0   | 52                                      | 35.3   | 22  | 15.0   |
| Solomon Schechter  | 21  | 38.5   | 32                                      | 58.8   | 17  | 32.5   |
| Other Jewish   | 91  | 36.7   | 126                                     | 51.1   | 88  | 35.4   |
| Lutheran, Missouri Synod   | 243   | 31.2   | 548                                     | 70.3   | 136                                       | 17.5   |
| Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod  | 17  | 9.7  | 134                                     | 77.0   | 15  | 8.8  |
| Evangelical Lutheran   | 22  | 26.4   | 52                                      | 63.2   | 11  | 12.9   |
| Other Lutheran   | ‡   | ‡  | ‡                                       | ‡  | ‡   | ‡  |
| Seventh-Day Adventist  | 118   | 20.1   | 289                                     | 49.0   | 156                                       | 26.5   |
| Christian Schools International                                  | 154   | 45.7   | 247                                     | 73.6   | 96  | 28.5   |
| American Association of Christian Schools                        | 140   | 30.2   | 204                                     | 44.1   | 166                                       | 35.9   |
| Association of Christian Schools International                   | 460   | 29.4   | 1,016                                   | 64.8   | 585                                       | 37.4   |
| National Association of Private Schools for Exceptional Children | 48  | 27.1   | 90                                      | 50.8   | 88  | 49.8   |
| Montessori   | 86  | 18.1   | 244                                     | 51.5   | 139                                       | 29.4   |
| Independent Schools  | 435   | 61.8   | 463                                     | 65.7   | 199                                       | 28.2   |
| National Independent Private School Association                  | ‡   | ‡  | ‡                                       | ‡  | ‡   | ‡  |
| Other  | 1,194   | 32.2   | 1,471                                   | 39.7   | 781                                       | 21.1   |
| <b>NCES typology</b>   |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Catholic   | 2,831   | 39.9   | 4,626                                   | 65.2   | 1,588                                     | 22.4   |
| Parochial  | 1,494   | 36.9   | 2,846                                   | 70.3   | 772                                       | 19.1   |
| Diocesan   | 1,003   | 43.9   | 1,468                                   | 64.3   | 562                                       | 24.6   |
| Private  | 334   | 43.7   | 311                                     | 40.8   | 254                                       | 33.2   |
| Other religious  | 2,173   | 32.3   | 3,752                                   | 55.8   | 1,914                                     | 28.5   |
| Conservative Christian   | 695   | 28.5   | 1,434                                   | 58.8   | 883                                       | 36.2   |
| Affiliated   | 907   | 36.7   | 1,314                                   | 53.2   | 629                                       | 25.4   |
| Unaffiliated   | 571   | 31.4   | 1,004                                   | 55.3   | 402                                       | 22.2   |
| Nonsectarian   | 1,060   | 32.8   | 1,530                                   | 47.3   | 690                                       | 21.3   |
| Regular  | 645   | 38.5   | 911                                     | 54.3   | 375                                       | 22.3   |
| Special emphasis   | 267   | 28.7   | 450                                     | 48.3   | 205                                       | 22.0   |
| Special education  | 147   | 23.6   | 170                                     | 27.1   | 110                                       | 17.7   |
| All members of National Association of Independent Schools       | 459   | 57.2   | 532                                     | 66.2   | 249                                       | 31.0   |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 5b. Number and percentage of private schools with paid library aides or clerical staff and regularly scheduled adult and student library volunteers during most recent full week, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| Selected characteristics  | Number of schools with paid library aides or clerical staff | Percentage of schools with paid aides or clerical staff <sup>1</sup> | Number of schools with adult volunteers | Percentage of schools with adult volunteers <sup>1</sup> | Number of schools with student volunteers | Percentage of schools with student volunteers <sup>1</sup> |
|---------------------------|---|--|---|--|---|--|
| <b>Region</b>             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Northeast                 | 1,394   | 34.1   | 2,115                                   | 51.7   | 975                                       | 23.8   |
| Midwest                   | 1,629   | 32.9   | 3,199                                   | 64.7   | 936                                       | 18.9   |
| South                     | 1,767   | 34.4   | 2,797                                   | 54.5   | 1,612                                     | 31.4   |
| West                      | 1,275   | 44.2   | 1,797                                   | 62.3   | 669                                       | 23.2   |
| <b>Community type</b>     |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Central city              | 2,635   | 33.2   | 4,670                                   | 58.8   | 2,109                                     | 26.6   |
| Urban fringe/large town   | 2,574   | 38.9   | 3,781                                   | 57.2   | 1,489                                     | 22.5   |
| Rural/small town          | 855   | 34.2   | 1,457                                   | 58.2   | 594                                       | 23.8   |
| <b>School level</b>       |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Elementary                | 3,618   | 33.0   | 7,061                                   | 64.4   | 2,199                                     | 20.1   |
| Secondary                 | 871   | 44.6   | 695                                     | 35.6   | 641                                       | 32.8   |
| Combined                  | 1,575   | 38.1   | 2,151                                   | 52.0   | 1,352                                     | 32.7   |
| <b>Student enrollment</b> |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Less than 100             | 676   | 15.1   | 2,283                                   | 51.0   | 897                                       | 20.0   |
| 100–199                   | 1,546   | 36.2   | 2,395                                   | 56.1   | 760                                       | 17.8   |
| 200–499                   | 2,734   | 42.9   | 4,023                                   | 63.1   | 1,729                                     | 27.1   |
| 500–749                   | 598   | 50.6   | 767                                     | 64.9   | 480                                       | 40.6   |
| 750–999                   | 330   | 67.0   | 300                                     | 61.0   | 205                                       | 41.7   |
| 1,000 or more             | 179   | 69.0   | 138                                     | 53.3   | 122                                       | 46.9   |

‡Reporting standards not met. (Too few cases.)

<sup>1</sup>Percentages are calculated from estimate of number of schools with a library media center in table 1b.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), "Private School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.



### **Section III: Library Media Center Expenditures and Collection Holdings**

This section presents data on traditional public school and private school library media centers from the 1999–2000 Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS). These tables report on the library expenditures and aspects of the collection, including books, CD-ROMs, and DVDs. Survey questions about library expenditures and collection holdings asked for information from the previous school year.

The average library expenditures of public schools increased between the 1993–94 and the 1999–2000 SASS. When adjusted for inflation, public schools spent an average of \$7,900 on library expenditures in 1992–93. By 1998–99, public schools had increased their average library expenditures to \$8,700 (table 6a). No difference was detected in average library expenditures for private schools between 1992–93 and 1998–99, when adjusted for inflation (table 6b).

Although public school library media center expenditures were greater than those for private schools, these differences were not constant across school sizes. Public schools with fewer than 100 students spent an average of \$3,700 for library materials, compared with \$1,100 for private schools (tables 6a and 6b). For schools with more than 1,000, no difference was detected between the average expenditures of public and private schools.

The percentage of library expenditures for the purchase or rental of books was higher for public and private elementary schools than for high schools or combined schools in 1999–2000. Seventy percent of public elementary schools' library expenditures and 69 percent of private elementary schools' library expenditures were for the purchase or rental of books (table 6a and 6b). In public high schools, 56 percent of library expenditures, and in public combined schools, 58 percent of library expenditures, were for the purchase or rental of books. In private high schools, 49 percent of library expenditures, and in private combined schools, 58 percent of library expenditures, were for the purchase or rental of books.

A larger proportion of public school libraries than private school libraries held CD-ROMs and videotapes, DVDs, or laser discs in the collection. Eighty percent of public schools with library media centers held CD-ROMs and 92 percent held video materials in their library collections (table 7a). Fifty-five percent of private schools with school libraries owned CD-ROMs in their collections and 83 percent held video materials (table 7b).

Table 6a. Average library expenditures and book holdings for public school library media centers, by state and selected characteristics:  
1999–2000

| State and selected characteristics | Average library expenditures <sup>1</sup> | Average book expenditures <sup>2</sup> | Percentage of library expenditures spent on books <sup>2</sup> | Average number of books acquired during 1998-1999 | Average number of books held at end of 1998-1999 |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|---|--|
| <b>50 States and DC</b>            | <b>\$8,729</b>                            | <b>\$5,683</b>                         | <b>65.1</b>  | <b>488</b>  | <b>10,232</b>                                    |
| Alabama                            | 7,941                                     | 4,942                                  | 62.2   | 412   | 10,928   |
| Alaska                             | 5,813                                     | 3,438                                  | 59.1   | 271   | 8,824  |
| Arizona                            | 8,568                                     | 6,292                                  | 73.4   | 613   | 14,048   |
| Arkansas                           | 6,630                                     | 4,490                                  | 67.7   | 353   | 8,208  |
| California                         | 12,079                                    | 9,168                                  | 75.9   | 749   | 11,584   |
| Colorado                           | 7,197                                     | 4,613                                  | 64.1   | 385   | 8,650  |
| Connecticut                        | 12,382                                    | 7,913                                  | 63.9   | 517   | 11,775   |
| Delaware                           | 7,971                                     | 5,907                                  | 74.1   | 482   | 10,676   |
| District of Columbia               | 2,656                                     | 1,683                                  | 63.4   | 151   | 9,328  |
| Florida                            | 11,116                                    | 6,922                                  | 62.3   | 786   | 14,153   |
| Georgia                            | 11,556                                    | 7,165                                  | 62.0   | 640   | 11,756   |
| Hawaii                             | 7,795                                     | 5,457                                  | 70.0   | 488   | 12,750   |
| Idaho                              | 19,792                                    | 17,038                                 | 86.1   | 1,509   | 10,109   |
| Illinois                           | 7,623                                     | 4,705                                  | 61.7   | 462   | 8,781  |
| Indiana                            | 8,151                                     | 5,218                                  | 64.0   | 402   | 11,393   |
| Iowa                               | 5,647                                     | 3,321                                  | 58.8   | 288   | 8,408  |
| Kansas                             | 6,793                                     | 4,067                                  | 59.9   | 394   | 8,573  |
| Kentucky                           | 7,378                                     | 4,439                                  | 60.2   | 429   | 8,697  |
| Louisiana                          | 6,293                                     | 4,231                                  | 67.2   | 309   | 9,183  |
| Maine                              | 7,125                                     | 4,309                                  | 60.5   | 311   | 8,885  |
| Maryland                           | 11,649                                    | 6,624                                  | 56.9   | 477   | 9,416  |
| Massachusetts                      | 7,182                                     | 4,264                                  | 59.4   | 446   | 9,212  |
| Michigan                           | 7,046                                     | 4,605                                  | 65.4   | 343   | 8,944  |
| Minnesota                          | 8,890                                     | 5,561                                  | 62.6   | 463   | 13,279   |
| Mississippi                        | 7,593                                     | 5,417                                  | 71.3   | 443   | 11,538   |
| Missouri                           | 10,434                                    | 5,809                                  | 55.7   | 431   | 9,461  |
| Montana                            | 5,000                                     | 2,692                                  | 53.8   | 274   | 7,342  |
| Nebraska                           | 6,045                                     | 3,394                                  | 56.1   | 266   | 8,655  |
| Nevada                             | 9,861                                     | 7,044                                  | 71.4   | 634   | 12,739   |
| New Hampshire                      | 9,136                                     | 4,772                                  | 52.2   | 385   | 8,226  |
| New Jersey                         | 8,994                                     | 5,005                                  | 55.6   | 358   | 10,518   |
| New Mexico                         | 7,514                                     | 5,085                                  | 67.7   | 491   | 9,517  |
| New York                           | 8,907                                     | 5,885                                  | 66.1   | 523   | 10,561   |
| North Carolina                     | 11,038                                    | 7,248                                  | 65.7   | 512   | 10,239   |
| North Dakota                       | 6,047                                     | 3,526                                  | 58.3   | 351   | 10,722   |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6a. Average library expenditures and book holdings for public school library media centers, by state and selected characteristics:  
1999–2000—Continued

| State and selected characteristics | Average library expenditures <sup>1</sup> | Average book expenditures <sup>2</sup> | Percentage of library expenditures spent on books <sup>2</sup> | Average number of books acquired during 1998-1999 | Average number of books held at end of 1998-1999 |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|---|--|
| Ohio                               | \$5,873                                   | \$3,377                                | 57.5   | 306   | 7,920  |
| Oklahoma                           | 5,995                                     | 3,863                                  | 64.4   | 319   | 7,698  |
| Oregon                             | 5,705                                     | 3,039                                  | 53.3   | 309   | 12,264   |
| Pennsylvania                       | 8,908                                     | 5,677                                  | 63.7   | 369   | 11,900   |
| Rhode Island                       | 6,499                                     | 3,869                                  | 59.5   | 348   | 7,942  |
| South Carolina                     | 8,281                                     | 5,942                                  | 71.8   | 438   | 9,305  |
| South Dakota                       | 5,844                                     | 3,352                                  | 57.4   | 329   | 8,713  |
| Tennessee                          | 9,206                                     | 6,075                                  | 66.0   | 585   | 9,339  |
| Texas                              | 9,980                                     | 6,927                                  | 69.4   | 619   | 10,351   |
| Utah                               | 5,994                                     | 4,001                                  | 66.7   | 425   | 8,348  |
| Vermont                            | 8,500                                     | 5,429                                  | 63.9   | 395   | 9,167  |
| Virginia                           | 10,131                                    | 6,439                                  | 63.6   | 770   | 12,229   |
| Washington                         | 7,893                                     | 5,557                                  | 70.4   | 513   | 10,584   |
| West Virginia                      | 4,560                                     | 2,875                                  | 63.0   | 231   | 6,873  |
| Wisconsin                          | 10,809                                    | 6,291                                  | 58.2   | 483   | 11,763   |
| Wyoming                            | 5,978                                     | 3,576                                  | 59.8   | 328   | 9,021  |
| <b>Region</b>                      |   |  |  |   |  |
| Northeast                          | 8,818                                     | 5,474                                  | 62.1   | 430   | 10,528   |
| Midwest                            | 7,579                                     | 4,558                                  | 60.1   | 385   | 9,486  |
| South                              | 9,170                                     | 5,996                                  | 65.4   | 538   | 10,340   |
| West                               | 9,548                                     | 6,921                                  | 72.5   | 601   | 10,860   |
| <b>Community type</b>              |   |  |  |   |  |
| Central city                       | 8,400                                     | 5,714                                  | 68.0   | 533   | 9,201  |
| Urban fringe/large town            | 10,029                                    | 6,533                                  | 65.1   | 538   | 11,532   |
| Rural/small town                   | 7,097                                     | 4,429                                  | 62.4   | 384   | 9,125  |
| <b>School level</b>                |   |  |  |   |  |
| Elementary                         | 7,405                                     | 5,203                                  | 70.3   | 502   | 9,375  |
| Secondary                          | 13,059                                    | 7,352                                  | 56.3   | 460   | 13,164   |
| Combined                           | 7,487                                     | 4,360                                  | 58.2   | 364   | 8,337  |
| <b>Student enrollment</b>          |   |  |  |   |  |
| Less than 100                      | 3,742                                     | 2,194                                  | 58.6   | 216   | 5,850  |
| 100–199                            | 4,628                                     | 2,830                                  | 61.2   | 289   | 6,595  |
| 200–499                            | 6,125                                     | 4,106                                  | 67.0   | 395   | 8,583  |
| 500–749                            | 8,970                                     | 6,216                                  | 69.3   | 558   | 10,847   |
| 750–999                            | 12,506                                    | 8,399                                  | 67.2   | 680   | 12,886   |
| 1,000 or more                      | 19,604                                    | 11,409                                 | 58.2   | 759   | 17,116   |

<sup>1</sup> Includes total expenditure for books, video materials, CD-ROMs, current print or microform periodicals, and electronic subscriptions.

<sup>2</sup> Amount spent for rental or purchase of books.

NOTE: These estimates are for traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United States except public charter schools. Library expenditures and collection holdings were based on the 1998–1999 school year. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, "Public School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.

Table 6b. Average library expenditures and book holdings for private school library media centers, by affiliation and selected characteristics:  
1999–2000

| Selected characteristics   | Average library expenditures <sup>1</sup> | Average book expenditures <sup>2</sup> | Percentage of library expenditures spent on books <sup>2</sup> | Average number of books acquired during 1998-1999 | Average number of books held at end of 1998-1999 |
|--|---|--|--|---|--|
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$4,391</b>                            | <b>\$2,660</b>                         | <b>60.6</b>  | <b>327</b>  | <b>7,192</b>                                     |
| <b>Affiliation</b>   |   |  |  |   |  |
| Catholic   | 4,084                                     | 2,281                                  | 55.9   | 311   | 7,833  |
| Friends  | 6,945                                     | 3,782                                  | 54.5   | 354   | 9,352  |
| Episcopal  | 8,053                                     | 4,655                                  | 57.8   | 467   | 9,928  |
| Hebrew Day   | 2,865                                     | 2,196                                  | 76.7   | 208   | 5,249  |
| Solomon Schechter  | 7,715                                     | 4,226                                  | 54.8   | 418   | 8,457  |
| Other Jewish   | 5,176                                     | 3,323                                  | 64.2   | 296   | 6,543  |
| Lutheran, Missouri Synod   | 3,074                                     | 1,834                                  | 59.7   | 387   | 5,310  |
| Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod  | 2,180                                     | 1,259                                  | 57.7   | 133   | 5,106  |
| Evangelical Lutheran   | 2,345                                     | 1,792                                  | 76.4   | 373   | 8,036  |
| Other Lutheran   | ‡   | ‡                                      | ‡  | ‡   | ‡  |
| Seventh-Day Adventist  | 1,624                                     | 934                                    | 57.5   | 164   | 3,905  |
| Christian Schools International                                  | 4,291                                     | 2,889                                  | 67.3   | 351   | 9,571  |
| American Association of Christian Schools                        | 3,311                                     | 2,478                                  | 74.8   | 349   | 7,025  |
| Association of Christian Schools International                   | 3,056                                     | 1,982                                  | 64.9   | 351   | 6,138  |
| National Association of Private Schools for Exceptional Children | 4,584                                     | 2,204                                  | 48.1   | 228   | 4,732  |
| Montessori   | 1,528                                     | 1,093                                  | 71.6   | 217   | 4,471  |
| Independent Schools  | 18,911                                    | 11,006                                 | 58.2   | 763   | 17,302   |
| National Independent Private School Association                  | ‡   | ‡                                      | ‡  | ‡   | ‡  |
| Other  | 3,794                                     | 2,625                                  | 69.2   | 296   | 5,623  |
| <b>NCES typology</b>   |   |  |  |   |  |
| Catholic   | 4,084                                     | 2,281                                  | 55.9   | 311   | 7,833  |
| Parochial  | 2,820                                     | 1,757                                  | 62.3   | 290   | 6,513  |
| Diocesan   | 4,146                                     | 2,476                                  | 59.7   | 328   | 9,552  |
| Private  | 10,603                                    | 4,479                                  | 42.2   | 375   | 9,695  |
| Other religious  | 3,525                                     | 2,376                                  | 67.4   | 314   | 6,063  |
| Conservative Christian   | 2,880                                     | 1,913                                  | 66.4   | 348   | 5,916  |
| Affiliated   | 4,391                                     | 3,095                                  | 70.5   | 299   | 6,749  |
| Unaffiliated   | 3,212                                     | 2,016                                  | 62.8   | 289   | 5,327  |
| Nonsectarian   | 6,867                                     | 4,083                                  | 59.5   | 390   | 8,131  |
| Regular  | 9,989                                     | 5,965                                  | 59.7   | 523   | 11,316   |
| Special emphasis   | 3,653                                     | 2,240                                  | 61.3   | 277   | 5,269  |
| Special education  | 3,276                                     | 1,779                                  | 54.3   | 202   | 3,848  |
| All members of National Association of Independent Schools       | 18,041                                    | 9,572                                  | 53.1   | 666   | 15,855   |

See footnotes at end of table.



Table 6b. Average library expenditures and book holdings for private school library media centers, by affiliation and selected characteristics:  
1999–2000—Continued

| Selected characteristics  | Average library expenditures <sup>1</sup> | Average book expenditures <sup>2</sup> | Percentage of library expenditures spent on books <sup>2</sup> | Average number of books acquired during 1998-1999 | Average number of books held at end of 1998-1999 |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|---|--|
| <b>Region</b>             |   |  |  |   |  |
| Northeast                 | \$4,713                                   | \$2,628                                | 55.8   | 267   | 7,061  |
| Midwest                   | 3,058                                     | 1,859                                  | 60.8   | 287   | 6,910  |
| South                     | 5,623                                     | 3,578                                  | 63.6   | 424   | 7,465  |
| West                      | 4,031                                     | 2,448                                  | 60.7   | 309   | 7,376  |
| <b>Community type</b>     |   |  |  |   |  |
| Central city              | 4,598                                     | 2,599                                  | 56.5   | 334   | 6,555  |
| Urban fringe/large town   | 4,690                                     | 2,998                                  | 63.9   | 344   | 7,823  |
| Rural/small town          | 2,946                                     | 1,960                                  | 66.5   | 262   | 7,546  |
| <b>School level</b>       |   |  |  |   |  |
| Elementary                | 2,866                                     | 1,980                                  | 69.1   | 290   | 5,971  |
| Secondary                 | 8,982                                     | 4,365                                  | 48.6   | 304   | 10,689   |
| Combined                  | 6,265                                     | 3,657                                  | 58.4   | 436   | 8,775  |
| <b>Student enrollment</b> |   |  |  |   |  |
| Less than 100             | 1,114                                     | 669                                    | 60.1   | 170   | 3,250  |
| 100–199                   | 3,135                                     | 2,136                                  | 68.1   | 310   | 5,996  |
| 200–499                   | 4,773                                     | 2,919                                  | 61.1   | 362   | 8,217  |
| 500–749                   | 10,701                                    | 6,350                                  | 59.3   | 600   | 14,297   |
| 750–999                   | 15,651                                    | 8,214                                  | 52.5   | 648   | 16,821   |
| 1,000 or more             | 22,038                                    | 11,885                                 | 53.9   | 614   | 18,960   |

‡Reporting standards not met. (Too few cases.)

<sup>1</sup> Includes total expenditure for books, video materials, CD-ROMs, current print or microform periodicals, and electronic subscriptions.

<sup>2</sup> Amount spent for rental or purchase of books.

NOTE: Library expenditures and collection holdings were based on the 1998–1999 school year.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), "Private School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.

Table 7a. Number and percentage of public school library media centers with CD-ROMs or video materials, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| State and selected characteristics | Library media centers with CD-ROMs |                       |                           |                      | Library media centers with video materials <sup>1</sup> |                       |                           |                      |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
|                                    | Number of schools                  | Percentage of schools | Average number per school | Average expenditures | Number of schools                                       | Percentage of schools | Average number per school | Average expenditures |
| <b>50 States and DC</b>            | <b>61,203</b>                      | <b>79.7</b>           | <b>46</b>                 | <b>\$336</b>         | <b>70,979</b>   | <b>92.4</b>           | <b>292</b>                | <b>\$612</b>         |
| Alabama                            | 1,092                              | 84.0                  | 46                        | 250                  | 1,272   | 97.9                  | 325                       | 702                  |
| Alaska                             | 270                                | 73.8                  | 37                        | 325                  | 334   | 91.3                  | 195                       | 303                  |
| Arizona                            | 729                                | 73.6                  | 33                        | 239                  | 950   | 95.9                  | 328                       | 511                  |
| Arkansas                           | 849                                | 78.0                  | 19                        | 208                  | 1,052   | 96.6                  | 253                       | 544                  |
| California                         | 4,244                              | 66.9                  | 26                        | 298                  | 4,945   | 78.0                  | 227                       | 408                  |
| Colorado                           | 1,237                              | 91.3                  | 68                        | 347                  | 1,220   | 90.0                  | 216                       | 344                  |
| Connecticut                        | 795                                | 85.2                  | 62                        | 634                  | 882   | 94.5                  | 269                       | 689                  |
| Delaware                           | 125                                | 91.9                  | 49                        | 198                  | 126   | 92.4                  | 192                       | 588                  |
| District of Columbia               | 96                                 | 69.9                  | 24                        | 155                  | 121   | 87.9                  | 91                        | 180                  |
| Florida                            | 2,276                              | 93.4                  | 108                       | 466                  | 2,422   | 99.4                  | 662                       | 1,066                |
| Georgia                            | 1,637                              | 95.7                  | 71                        | 640                  | 1,710   | 100.0                 | 505                       | 1,051                |
| Hawaii                             | 236                                | 95.7                  | 62                        | 328                  | 241   | 97.8                  | 400                       | 264                  |
| Idaho                              | 413                                | 75.8                  | 38                        | 258                  | 521   | 95.5                  | 195                       | 396                  |
| Illinois                           | 2,498                              | 68.7                  | 37                        | 202                  | 3,229   | 88.8                  | 224                       | 467                  |
| Indiana                            | 1,348                              | 77.6                  | 30                        | 273                  | 1,669   | 96.1                  | 302                       | 800                  |
| Iowa                               | 1,219                              | 83.3                  | 50                        | 227                  | 1,124   | 76.8                  | 103                       | 207                  |
| Kansas                             | 1,127                              | 82.0                  | 35                        | 267                  | 1,258   | 91.6                  | 256                       | 557                  |
| Kentucky                           | 1,039                              | 85.0                  | 33                        | 340                  | 1,203   | 98.4                  | 344                       | 821                  |
| Louisiana                          | 1,013                              | 79.8                  | 41                        | 310                  | 1,190   | 93.8                  | 197                       | 424                  |
| Maine                              | 458                                | 73.7                  | 24                        | 185                  | 596   | 95.9                  | 221                       | 508                  |
| Maryland                           | 1,068                              | 87.1                  | 66                        | 411                  | 1,165   | 95.0                  | 360                       | 640                  |
| Massachusetts                      | 1,414                              | 87.8                  | 44                        | 360                  | 1,486   | 92.3                  | 208                       | 488                  |
| Michigan                           | 2,113                              | 71.8                  | 43                        | 293                  | 2,540   | 86.3                  | 193                       | 483                  |
| Minnesota                          | 1,259                              | 84.9                  | 65                        | 329                  | 1,393   | 93.9                  | 244                       | 747                  |
| Mississippi                        | 738                                | 85.9                  | 31                        | 331                  | 844   | 98.3                  | 288                       | 525                  |
| Missouri                           | 1,510                              | 79.2                  | 33                        | 341                  | 1,755   | 92.1                  | 367                       | 803                  |
| Montana                            | 577                                | 77.5                  | 35                        | 228                  | 678   | 91.0                  | 224                       | 390                  |
| Nebraska                           | 885                                | 87.3                  | 46                        | 363                  | 901   | 88.8                  | 221                       | 331                  |
| Nevada                             | 348                                | 82.8                  | 24                        | 270                  | 405   | 96.5                  | 226                       | 367                  |
| New Hampshire                      | 340                                | 78.8                  | 50                        | 523                  | 412   | 95.4                  | 240                       | 837                  |
| New Jersey                         | 1,436                              | 68.9                  | 31                        | 342                  | 1,988   | 95.3                  | 288                       | 757                  |
| New Mexico                         | 432                                | 63.2                  | 79 !                      | 310                  | 569   | 83.3                  | 244                       | 398                  |
| New York                           | 2,834                              | 75.8                  | 36                        | 356                  | 3,419   | 91.5                  | 243                       | 595                  |
| North Carolina                     | 1,732                              | 92.3                  | 79                        | 659                  | 1,859   | 99.0                  | 416                       | 759                  |
| North Dakota                       | 356                                | 77.4                  | 69                        | 233                  | 418   | 90.8                  | 224                       | 598                  |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7a. Number and percentage of public school library media centers with CD-ROMs or video materials, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| State and selected characteristics | Library media centers with CD-ROMs |                       |                           |                      | Library media centers with video materials <sup>1</sup> |                       |                           |                      |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
|                                    | Number of schools                  | Percentage of schools | Average number per school | Average expenditures | Number of schools                                       | Percentage of schools | Average number per school | Average expenditures |
| Ohio                               | 3,006                              | 83.9                  | 36                        | \$287                | 3,482   | 97.2                  | 221                       | \$443                |
| Oklahoma                           | 1,409                              | 79.1                  | 41                        | 375                  | 1,686   | 94.6                  | 315                       | 490                  |
| Oregon                             | 960                                | 85.9                  | 55                        | 208                  | 1,031   | 92.2                  | 168                       | 305                  |
| Pennsylvania                       | 2,361                              | 80.3                  | 32                        | 532                  | 2,730   | 92.8                  | 240                       | 514                  |
| Rhode Island                       | 186                                | 67.0                  | 25                        | 175                  | 263   | 94.7                  | 185                       | 479                  |
| South Carolina                     | 897                                | 86.7                  | 30                        | 256                  | 1,003   | 97.0                  | 330                       | 480                  |
| South Dakota                       | 420                                | 73.5                  | 33                        | 238                  | 506   | 88.5                  | 233                       | 499                  |
| Tennessee                          | 1,250                              | 84.0                  | 149 !                     | 377                  | 1,474   | 99.0                  | 552                       | 1,052                |
| Texas                              | 4,605                              | 73.7                  | 39                        | 231                  | 6,074   | 97.3                  | 357                       | 864                  |
| Utah                               | 560                                | 80.8                  | 46                        | 258                  | 656   | 94.6                  | 484                       | 633                  |
| Vermont                            | 287                                | 86.6                  | 36                        | 395                  | 301   | 90.8                  | 267                       | 479                  |
| Virginia                           | 1,461                              | 91.2                  | 58                        | 324                  | 1,523   | 95.1                  | 371                       | 897                  |
| Washington                         | 1,574                              | 85.5                  | 55                        | 278                  | 1,638   | 89.0                  | 240                       | 463                  |
| West Virginia                      | 470                                | 77.1                  | 23                        | 258                  | 573   | 94.0                  | 201                       | 237                  |
| Wisconsin                          | 1,726                              | 88.6                  | 55                        | 605                  | 1,816   | 93.2                  | 343                       | 1,054                |
| Wyoming                            | 285                                | 82.3                  | 51                        | 317                  | 326   | 94.3                  | 203                       | 418                  |
| <b>Region</b>                      |                                    |                       |                           |                      |   |                       |                           |                      |
| Northeast                          | 10,112                             | 78.0                  | 37                        | 409                  | 12,077  | 93.1                  | 245                       | 595                  |
| Midwest                            | 17,468                             | 79.0                  | 42                        | 304                  | 20,090  | 90.8                  | 244                       | 577                  |
| South                              | 21,757                             | 83.6                  | 58                        | 356                  | 25,297  | 97.2                  | 385                       | 773                  |
| West                               | 11,866                             | 75.6                  | 41                        | 285                  | 13,515  | 86.1                  | 242                       | 411                  |
| <b>Community type</b>              |                                    |                       |                           |                      |   |                       |                           |                      |
| Central city                       | 14,009                             | 77.7                  | 53                        | 325                  | 16,348  | 90.6                  | 261                       | 565                  |
| Urban fringe/large town            | 28,662                             | 82.5                  | 48                        | 376                  | 32,682  | 94.0                  | 333                       | 698                  |
| Rural/small town                   | 18,532                             | 77.2                  | 38                        | 284                  | 21,950  | 91.4                  | 255                       | 523                  |
| <b>School level</b>                |                                    |                       |                           |                      |   |                       |                           |                      |
| Elementary                         | 43,737                             | 77.1                  | 48                        | 273                  | 52,372  | 92.3                  | 253                       | 517                  |
| Secondary                          | 15,853                             | 88.3                  | 42                        | 529                  | 16,699  | 93.0                  | 417                       | 930                  |
| Combined                           | 1,613                              | 75.7                  | 35                        | 372                  | 1,908   | 89.6                  | 271                       | 475                  |
| <b>Student enrollment</b>          |                                    |                       |                           |                      |   |                       |                           |                      |
| Less than 100                      | 2,335                              | 66.0                  | 32                        | 226                  | 2,812   | 79.4                  | 163                       | 310                  |
| 100–199                            | 4,564                              | 67.6                  | 31                        | 176                  | 6,236   | 92.4                  | 171                       | 318                  |
| 200–499                            | 23,543                             | 77.8                  | 40                        | 247                  | 28,009  | 92.5                  | 220                       | 420                  |
| 500–749                            | 16,956                             | 84.4                  | 51                        | 352                  | 18,917  | 94.1                  | 299                       | 625                  |
| 750–999                            | 6,661                              | 84.1                  | 44                        | 403                  | 7,329   | 92.6                  | 361                       | 834                  |
| 1,000 or more                      | 7,144                              | 86.8                  | 76                        | 735                  | 7,675   | 93.3                  | 621                       | 1,448                |

! Interpret with caution. (Estimates are unstable.)

<sup>1</sup> Video materials include tape, DVD, or laser disc titles.

NOTE: These estimates are for traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United States except public charter schools. Library collection holdings were based on the 1998–1999 school year. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, "Public School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.

Table 7b. Number and percentage of private school library media centers with CD-ROMs or video materials, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| Selected characteristics   | Library media centers with CD-ROMs |                       |                      | Library media centers with video materials <sup>1</sup> |                       |                      |
|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------------|
|  | Number of schools                  | Percentage of schools | Average expenditures | Number of schools                                       | Percentage of schools | Average expenditures |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>9,442</b>                       | <b>55.4</b>           | <b>\$206</b>         | <b>14,182</b>   | <b>83.2</b>           | <b>\$337</b>         |
| <b>Affiliation</b>   |                                    |                       |                      |   |                       |                      |
| Catholic   | 4,050                              | 57.1                  | 236                  | 6,251   | 88.1                  | 332                  |
| Friends  | 40                                 | 56.5                  | 186                  | 51  | 72.3                  | 418                  |
| Episcopal  | 159                                | 50.1                  | 196                  | 283   | 88.9                  | 615                  |
| Hebrew Day   | 61                                 | 41.5                  | 64                   | 106   | 72.5                  | 112                  |
| Solomon Schechter  | 34                                 | 64.0                  | 127                  | 47  | 87.0                  | 520                  |
| Other Jewish   | 99                                 | 40.1                  | 395                  | 173   | 69.7                  | 350                  |
| Lutheran, Missouri Synod   | 395                                | 50.7                  | 315                  | 613   | 78.7                  | 316                  |
| Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod  | 66                                 | 38.1                  | 188                  | 121   | 69.5                  | 273                  |
| Evangelical Lutheran   | 34                                 | 40.9                  | 134                  | 53  | 63.5                  | 112                  |
| Other Lutheran   | ‡                                  | ‡                     | ‡                    | ‡   | ‡                     | ‡                    |
| Seventh-Day Adventist  | 320                                | 54.3                  | 98                   | 503   | 85.3                  | 139                  |
| Christian Schools International                                  | 238                                | 70.7                  | 135                  | 282   | 83.9                  | 237                  |
| American Association of Christian Schools                        | 177                                | 38.2                  | 39                   | 351   | 75.7                  | 256                  |
| Association of Christian Schools International                   | 776                                | 49.5                  | 118                  | 1,380   | 88.1                  | 350                  |
| National Association of Private Schools for Exceptional Children | 81                                 | 45.8                  | 229 !                | 151   | 85.3                  | 454                  |
| Montessori   | 273                                | 57.6                  | 78                   | 390   | 82.3                  | 86                   |
| Independent Schools  | 593                                | 84.1                  | 460                  | 643   | 91.3                  | 1,148                |
| National Independent Private School Association                  | ‡                                  | ‡                     | ‡                    | ‡   | ‡                     | ‡                    |
| Other  | 2,017                              | 54.5                  | 176                  | 2,754   | 74.3                  | 261                  |
| <b>NCES typology</b>   |                                    |                       |                      |   |                       |                      |
| Catholic   | 4,050                              | 57.1                  | 236                  | 6,251   | 88.1                  | 332                  |
| Parochial  | 1,978                              | 48.8                  | 167                  | 3,594   | 88.7                  | 251                  |
| Diocesan   | 1,469                              | 64.3                  | 266                  | 1,990   | 87.2                  | 357                  |
| Private  | 603                                | 79.1                  | 508                  | 668   | 87.5                  | 684                  |
| Other religious  | 2,966                              | 44.1                  | 143                  | 5,112   | 76.0                  | 302                  |
| Conservative Christian   | 1,187                              | 48.7                  | 101                  | 2,008   | 82.4                  | 338                  |
| Affiliated   | 1,125                              | 45.5                  | 161                  | 1,869   | 75.6                  | 246                  |
| Unaffiliated   | 655                                | 36.1                  | 175                  | 1,235   | 68.1                  | 329                  |
| Nonsectarian   | 2,427                              | 75.0                  | 272                  | 2,819   | 87.2                  | 423                  |
| Regular  | 1,367                              | 81.5                  | 316                  | 1,488   | 88.7                  | 593                  |
| Special emphasis   | 630                                | 67.7                  | 88                   | 779   | 83.7                  | 168                  |
| Special education  | 430                                | 68.8                  | 431                  | 552   | 88.2                  | 346                  |
| All members of National Association of Independent Schools       | 677                                | 84.3                  | 445                  | 744   | 92.6                  | 1,030                |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7b. Number and percentage of private school library media centers with CD-ROMs or video materials, by affiliation and selected characteristics:  
1999–2000—Continued

| Selected characteristics  | Library media centers with CD-ROMs |                       |                      | Library media centers with video materials <sup>1</sup> |                       |                      |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------------|
|                           | Number of schools                  | Percentage of schools | Average expenditures | Number of schools                                       | Percentage of schools | Average expenditures |
| <b>Region</b>             |                                    |                       |                      |   |                       |                      |
| Northeast                 | 2,429                              | 59.4                  | \$248                | 3,364   | 82.2                  | \$365                |
| Midwest                   | 2,688                              | 54.3                  | 177                  | 3,940   | 79.6                  | 234                  |
| South                     | 2,680                              | 52.2                  | 201                  | 4,337   | 84.5                  | 402                  |
| West                      | 1,646                              | 57.1                  | 206                  | 2,541   | 88.1                  | 360                  |
| <b>Community type</b>     |                                    |                       |                      |   |                       |                      |
| Central city              | 4,554                              | 57.3                  | 232                  | 6,764   | 85.2                  | 403                  |
| Urban fringe/large town   | 3,620                              | 54.8                  | 204                  | 5,496   | 83.1                  | 303                  |
| Rural/small town          | 1,268                              | 50.7                  | 128                  | 1,922   | 76.8                  | 219                  |
| <b>School level</b>       |                                    |                       |                      |   |                       |                      |
| Elementary                | 5,368                              | 49.0                  | 153                  | 8,922   | 81.4                  | 221                  |
| Secondary                 | 1,486                              | 76.0                  | 448                  | 1,729   | 88.5                  | 589                  |
| Combined                  | 2,589                              | 62.6                  | 233                  | 3,531   | 85.3                  | 527                  |
| <b>Student enrollment</b> |                                    |                       |                      |   |                       |                      |
| Less than 100             | 2,146                              | 48.0                  | 96                   | 3,444   | 77.0                  | 178                  |
| 100–199                   | 2,014                              | 47.2                  | 175                  | 3,310   | 77.5                  | 216                  |
| 200–499                   | 3,696                              | 58.0                  | 234                  | 5,650   | 88.6                  | 333                  |
| 500–749                   | 928                                | 78.5                  | 368                  | 1,108   | 93.7                  | 804                  |
| 750–999                   | 417                                | 84.6                  | 436                  | 431   | 87.5                  | 1,198                |
| 1,000 or more             | 241                                | 92.6                  | 748                  | 240   | 92.5                  | 1,414                |

! Interpret data with caution. (Estimates are unstable.)

‡ Reporting standards not met. (Too few cases.)

<sup>1</sup> Video materials include tape, DVD, or laser disc titles.

NOTE: Library collection holdings were based on the 1998–1999 school year. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), "Private School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.



## **Section IV: Library Media Center Policies**

This section presents data on traditional public school and private school library media centers from the 1999–2000 Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS). These tables report on library policies, such as frequency of regularly scheduled class visits, times when students can use the library independently, average number of books checked out per school, and borrowing privileges for parents and preschool siblings.

Library media centers may practice different methods of scheduling class visits. Fixed scheduling consists of regularly scheduled class visits, usually on a weekly visit. Flexible scheduling allows teachers to bring their classes to the library media center when there is a need for library resources. Other school libraries adopt a combination approach to scheduling in which some classes or grades follow a fixed schedule and others visit the library whenever the need arises.

The percentage of private schools with library media centers offering flexible scheduling increased from 27 percent in 1993–94 to 34 percent in 1999–2000 (table 8b). No such difference was detected for public schools where 30 percent in 1993–94 and 32 percent in 1999–2000 maintained a flexible schedule for class visits to the library (table 8a).

Public schools tended to provide greater access than private schools to the library media center for students' independent use before or after school. Fifty percent of public school library media centers scheduled times before or after school when students could use the library independently in 1999–2000 (table 9a). Thirty-six percent of private schools had set times before or after school when students could use the library independently (table 9b).

The average number of books and other library materials checked out from the library media center during the most recent full week is a measure of library use. Among public schools, those with fewer than 100 students averaged 192 books and other library materials checked out—the lowest average weekly circulation. Public schools with an enrollment between 500 and 749 had the largest average number of library materials checked out during the most recent full week (815) (table 10a). Private schools with fewer than 100 students also had the smallest average number of library materials checked out (51) and the highest average weekly circulation (447) belonged to private schools with enrollments between 750 and 999 students (table 10b).

Table 8a. Percentage distribution of types of library schedules and frequency of regularly scheduled class visits by public school library media centers, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| State and selected characteristics | Percentage distribution by type of scheduling                |   |   | Frequency of regularly scheduled class visits <sup>1</sup> |                               |                                  |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                    | Percentage of library media centers having flexible schedule | Percentage of library media centers having fixed schedule | Percentage of library media centers having combination scheduling | Percentage weekly  | Percentage once every 2 weeks | Percentage varies by grade level |
| <b>50 States and DC</b>            | <b>31.8</b>  | <b>42.8</b>   | <b>25.5</b>   | <b>76.7</b>  | <b>7.6</b>                    | <b>15.6</b>                      |
| Alabama                            | 27.1   | 29.7  | 43.2  | 72.0   | 12.5                          | 15.6                             |
| Alaska                             | 33.3   | 38.3  | 28.4  | 71.4   | 4.3                           | 24.3                             |
| Arizona                            | 31.6   | 41.1  | 27.3  | 75.4   | 5.7                           | 18.9                             |
| Arkansas                           | 30.1   | 44.3  | 25.6  | 74.5   | 2.6 !                         | 22.9                             |
| California                         | 24.5   | 60.3  | 15.2  | 85.7   | 4.3                           | 10.0                             |
| Colorado                           | 33.2   | 31.8  | 34.9  | 65.2   | 10.4                          | 24.4                             |
| Connecticut                        | 34.3   | 43.4  | 22.3  | 85.2   | #                             | 14.8                             |
| Delaware                           | 32.2   | 43.7  | 24.2  | 72.2   | 9.1                           | 18.7                             |
| District of Columbia               | 28.9   | 56.3  | 14.8  | 86.2   | ‡                             | 9.3                              |
| Florida                            | 40.7   | 33.4  | 25.9  | 70.6   | 22.3                          | 7.0                              |
| Georgia                            | 59.6   | 27.5  | 12.9  | 74.6   | 6.6                           | 18.8                             |
| Hawaii                             | 21.3   | 52.5  | 26.1  | 56.9   | 27.3                          | 15.8                             |
| Idaho                              | 35.0   | 45.2  | 19.8  | 76.6   | 6.0                           | 17.5                             |
| Illinois                           | 35.0   | 44.0  | 21.0  | 68.4   | 2.0 !                         | 29.6                             |
| Indiana                            | 25.7   | 55.3  | 19.0  | 76.0   | 13.8                          | 10.3                             |
| Iowa                               | 42.1   | 29.5  | 28.4  | 77.3   | 2.6                           | 20.1                             |
| Kansas                             | 40.3   | 43.1  | 16.6  | 87.0   | 4.4                           | 8.6                              |
| Kentucky                           | 23.1   | 53.1  | 23.8  | 81.3   | 10.7                          | 8.0                              |
| Louisiana                          | 30.8   | 43.5  | 25.7  | 79.9   | 12.2                          | 7.9                              |
| Maine                              | 23.1   | 53.9  | 23.0  | 82.9   | 3.3                           | 13.8                             |
| Maryland                           | 31.3   | 55.0  | 13.7  | 71.7   | 16.1                          | 12.2                             |
| Massachusetts                      | 36.9   | 35.9  | 27.2  | 72.9   | 8.0                           | 19.1                             |
| Michigan                           | 30.6   | 46.3  | 23.1  | 75.1   | 8.0                           | 16.9                             |
| Minnesota                          | 32.6   | 33.4  | 34.0  | 60.3   | 6.8                           | 32.9                             |
| Mississippi                        | 31.8   | 50.9  | 17.3  | 80.3   | 6.8                           | 12.9                             |
| Missouri                           | 27.1   | 29.2  | 43.7  | 80.5   | 3.3                           | 16.1                             |
| Montana                            | 31.9   | 39.5  | 28.6  | 75.6   | 7.5                           | 16.9                             |
| Nebraska                           | 34.5   | 30.3  | 35.2  | 84.0   | ‡                             | 14.3                             |
| Nevada                             | 24.5   | 60.2  | 15.3  | 87.0   | 6.7                           | 6.3                              |
| New Hampshire                      | 30.6   | 45.4  | 23.9  | 85.6   | 4.6                           | 9.7                              |
| New Jersey                         | 22.0   | 56.0  | 22.1  | 75.7   | 9.3                           | 15.0                             |
| New Mexico                         | 29.5   | 38.9  | 31.6  | 72.2   | 5.3                           | 22.4                             |
| New York                           | 36.5   | 43.8  | 19.8  | 79.0   | 4.0 !                         | 17.0                             |
| North Carolina                     | 37.5   | 37.5  | 25.0  | 75.5   | 18.6                          | 5.9                              |
| North Dakota                       | 25.4   | 29.0  | 45.6  | 79.1   | #                             | 20.9                             |

See footnotes at end of table.



Table 8a. Percentage distribution of types of library schedules and frequency of regulary scheduled class visits by public school library media centers, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| State and selected characteristics | Percentage distribution by type of scheduling                |   |   | Frequency of regularly scheduled class visits <sup>1</sup> |                               |                                  |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                    | Percentage of library media centers having flexible schedule | Percentage of library media centers having fixed schedule | Percentage of library media centers having combination scheduling | Percentage weekly  | Percentage once every 2 weeks | Percentage varies by grade level |
| Ohio                               | 27.7   | 50.6  | 21.7  | 86.9   | 5.2                           | 7.9                              |
| Oklahoma                           | 39.2   | 25.0  | 35.8  | 63.4   | 11.1                          | 25.5                             |
| Oregon                             | 29.9   | 46.5  | 23.6  | 74.2   | 6.0 !                         | 19.8                             |
| Pennsylvania                       | 27.5   | 41.0  | 31.5  | 79.3   | 5.4                           | 15.4                             |
| Rhode Island                       | 24.8   | 62.4  | 12.8  | 92.1   | 6.3                           | †                                |
| South Carolina                     | 38.7   | 32.9  | 28.5  | 70.6   | 15.0                          | 14.4                             |
| South Dakota                       | 34.5   | 31.4  | 34.2  | 75.5   | ‡                             | 23.1                             |
| Tennessee                          | 25.8   | 51.8  | 22.4  | 72.3   | 13.7                          | 14.0                             |
| Texas                              | 34.5   | 32.2  | 33.3  | 68.5   | 12.3                          | 19.2                             |
| Utah                               | 34.1   | 49.3  | 16.7  | 83.7   | #                             | 16.3                             |
| Vermont                            | 32.8   | 33.0  | 34.2  | 81.1   | 9.8                           | 9.1                              |
| Virginia                           | 31.2   | 44.9  | 23.9  | 82.7   | 7.7                           | 9.7                              |
| Washington                         | 23.8   | 51.2  | 25.0  | 78.7   | 6.2                           | 15.1                             |
| West Virginia                      | 33.8   | 51.4  | 14.8  | 80.0   | ‡                             | 17.1                             |
| Wisconsin                          | 25.3   | 38.2  | 36.5  | 81.5   | ‡                             | 17.1                             |
| Wyoming                            | 29.7   | 43.7  | 26.6  | 70.4   | 12.4                          | 17.2                             |
| <b>Region</b>                      |  |   |   |  |                               |                                  |
| Northeast                          | 30.8   | 44.8  | 24.4  | 79.0   | 5.6                           | 15.4                             |
| Midwest                            | 31.4   | 41.5  | 27.1  | 77.5   | 4.8                           | 17.6                             |
| South                              | 35.1   | 38.1  | 26.8  | 73.1   | 12.4                          | 14.6                             |
| West                               | 27.6   | 50.6  | 21.7  | 79.3   | 5.9                           | 14.8                             |
| <b>Community type</b>              |  |   |   |  |                               |                                  |
| Central city                       | 31.5   | 44.6  | 23.9  | 77.9   | 7.5                           | 14.7                             |
| Urban fringe/large town            | 30.1   | 45.9  | 24.0  | 76.9   | 8.1                           | 15.0                             |
| Rural/small town                   | 34.4   | 36.9  | 28.8  | 75.6   | 7.1                           | 17.3                             |
| <b>School level</b>                |  |   |   |  |                               |                                  |
| Elementary                         | 21.6   | 50.9  | 27.5  | 81.7   | 6.3                           | 12.0                             |
| Secondary                          | 62.9   | 20.4  | 16.7  | 46.3   | 16.9                          | 36.8                             |
| Combined                           | 41.7   | 14.7  | 43.7  | 62.2   | 4.9                           | 32.9                             |
| <b>Student enrollment</b>          |  |   |   |  |                               |                                  |
| Less than 100                      | 38.5   | 27.4  | 34.0  | 74.1   | 3.1                           | 22.9                             |
| 100–199                            | 30.6   | 37.6  | 31.8  | 77.7   | 2.2                           | 20.1                             |
| 200–499                            | 24.9   | 48.9  | 26.1  | 84.3   | 3.9                           | 11.8                             |
| 500–749                            | 26.6   | 46.8  | 26.6  | 74.8   | 9.1                           | 16.2                             |
| 750–999                            | 39.0   | 36.4  | 24.6  | 66.9   | 17.6                          | 15.5                             |
| 1,000 or more                      | 60.7   | 27.2  | 12.1  | 47.6   | 23.2                          | 29.2                             |

# Rounds to zero.

! Interpret data with caution. (Estimates are unstable.)

‡Reporting standards not met. (Too few cases.)

<sup>1</sup> For library media centers with regular and combined schedules.

NOTE: These estimates are for traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United States except public charter schools. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, "Public School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.

Table 8b. Percentage distribution of types of library schedules and frequency of regularly scheduled class visits by private school library media centers, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| Selected characteristics   | Type of scheduling   |   |   | Frequency of regularly scheduled class visits <sup>1</sup> |                               |                                  |
|--|--|---|---|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Percentage of library media centers having flexible schedule | Percentage of library media centers having regular schedule | Percentage of library media centers having combination scheduling | Percentage weekly  | Percentage once every 2 weeks | Percentage varies by grade level |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>33.8</b>  | <b>40.2</b>   | <b>26.0</b>   | <b>81.1</b>  | <b>1.5</b>                    | <b>17.4</b>                      |
| <b>Affiliation</b>   |  |   |   |  |                               |                                  |
| Catholic   | 22.7   | 51.7  | 25.6  | 84.9   | 2.3                           | 12.9                             |
| Friends  | 47.1   | 18.4  | 34.5  | 60.9   | #                             | 39.1                             |
| Episcopal  | 19.8   | 42.5  | 37.7  | 83.8   | #                             | 16.2                             |
| Hebrew Day   | 19.2   | 52.3  | 28.5  | 57.3   | 12.3                          | 30.4                             |
| Solomon Schechter  | 17.5   | 24.9  | 57.6  | 60.0   | 5.3                           | 34.7                             |
| Other Jewish   | 41.1   | 17.3  | 41.6  | 65.6   | 2.5                           | 32.0                             |
| Lutheran, Missouri Synod   | 30.0   | 52.1  | 17.8  | 82.3   | #                             | 17.7                             |
| Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod  | 43.9   | 24.8  | 31.3  | 78.5   | #                             | 21.5                             |
| Evangelical Lutheran   | 16.9   | 57.6  | 25.5  | 84.8   | ‡                             | 13.5                             |
| Other Lutheran   | ‡  | ‡   | ‡   | ‡  | ‡                             | ‡                                |
| Seventh-Day Adventist  | 56.0   | 31.5  | 12.5  | 83.6   | #                             | 16.4                             |
| Christian Schools International                                  | 17.2   | 35.3  | 47.5  | 79.0   | #                             | 21.0                             |
| American Association of Christian Schools                        | 27.0   | 30.2  | 42.8  | 65.3   | ‡                             | 30.7                             |
| Association of Christian Schools International                   | 30.7   | 35.0  | 34.2  | 79.3   | #                             | 20.7                             |
| National Association of Private Schools for Exceptional Children | 27.8   | 53.6  | 18.5 !  | 41.9 !   | ‡                             | 54.9                             |
| Montessori   | 79.3   | 10.7  | 10.0  | 79.4   | #                             | 20.6                             |
| Independent Schools  | 35.1   | 19.1  | 45.8  | 65.8   | ‡                             | 33.3                             |
| National Independent Private School Association                  | ‡  | ‡   | ‡   | ‡  | ‡                             | ‡                                |
| Other  | 51.2   | 29.6  | 19.1  | 83.1   | #                             | 16.9                             |
| <b>NCES typology</b>   |  |   |   |  |                               |                                  |
| Catholic   | 22.7   | 51.7  | 25.6  | 84.9   | 2.3                           | 12.9                             |
| Parochial  | 15.4   | 59.1  | 25.6  | 89.2   | 2.0                           | 8.8                              |
| Diocesan   | 24.6   | 49.2  | 26.3  | 81.8   | 1.4 !                         | 16.7                             |
| Private  | 55.8   | 20.5  | 23.8  | 56.7   | ‡                             | 34.1                             |
| Other religious  | 36.4   | 36.2  | 27.4  | 79.4   | 0.8                           | 19.8                             |
| Conservative Christian   | 35.4   | 32.0  | 32.6  | 77.0   | ‡                             | 22.1                             |
| Affiliated   | 36.6   | 37.3  | 26.2  | 79.6   | 1.2                           | 19.3                             |
| Unaffiliated   | 37.5   | 40.3  | 22.1  | 82.5   | ‡                             | 17.2                             |
| Nonsectarian   | 52.6   | 23.3  | 24.1  | 72.5   | 0.5                           | 27.0                             |
| Regular  | 46.9   | 20.7  | 32.4  | 70.6   | ‡                             | 28.9                             |
| Special emphasis   | 66.5   | 16.8  | 16.6  | 77.6   | ‡                             | 21.9                             |
| Special education  | 47.3   | 39.8  | 12.9  | 72.7   | ‡                             | 26.6                             |
| All members of National Association of Independent Schools       | 36.8   | 17.9  | 45.2  | 69.5   | ‡                             | 29.7                             |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 8b. Percentage distribution of types of library schedules and frequency of regularly scheduled class visits by private school library media centers, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| Selected characteristics  | Type of scheduling  |  |   | Frequency of regularly scheduled class visits <sup>1</sup> |                               |                                  |
|---------------------------|---|--|---|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                           | Percentage of library media centers having fixed schedule | Percentage of library media centers having flexible schedule | Percentage of library media centers having combination scheduling | Percentage weekly  | Percentage once every 2 weeks | Percentage varies by grade level |
| <b>Region</b>             |   |  |   |  |                               |                                  |
| Northeast                 | 38.0  | 44.0   | 18.0  | 84.6   | 1.7                           | 13.7                             |
| Midwest                   | 30.1  | 44.0   | 25.9  | 77.4   | 1.1 !                         | 21.5                             |
| South                     | 32.2  | 33.7   | 34.2  | 80.6   | 1.2                           | 18.2                             |
| West                      | 36.9  | 40.1   | 23.0  | 84.4   | 2.4 !                         | 13.2                             |
| <b>Community type</b>     |   |  |   |  |                               |                                  |
| Central city              | 34.1  | 38.3   | 27.7  | 79.1   | 1.7                           | 19.1                             |
| Urban fringe/large town   | 32.4  | 43.8   | 23.8  | 84.4   | 0.9                           | 14.7                             |
| Rural/small town          | 36.4  | 36.9   | 26.8  | 78.5   | 2.4 !                         | 19.1                             |
| <b>School level</b>       |   |  |   |  |                               |                                  |
| Elementary                | 24.8  | 50.8   | 24.4  | 86.6   | 1.4                           | 11.9                             |
| Secondary                 | 68.0  | 21.6   | 10.4  | 41.4   | ‡                             | 57.4                             |
| Combined                  | 41.3  | 21.0   | 37.7  | 72.7   | 1.7                           | 25.6                             |
| <b>Student enrollment</b> |   |  |   |  |                               |                                  |
| Less than 100             | 53.6  | 32.9   | 13.5  | 81.6   | ‡                             | 18.0                             |
| 100–199                   | 28.0  | 42.3   | 29.7  | 82.4   | 1.2 !                         | 16.4                             |
| 200–499                   | 23.0  | 46.3   | 30.7  | 83.1   | 1.3                           | 15.6                             |
| 500–749                   | 26.4  | 39.1   | 34.5  | 74.5   | 2.3                           | 23.2                             |
| 750–999                   | 47.0  | 23.3   | 29.7  | 63.9   | 8.3                           | 27.8                             |
| 1,000 or more             | 59.3  | 20.9   | 19.7  | 39.8   | 12.6                          | 47.6                             |

# Rounds to zero.

! Interpret data with caution. (Estimates are unstable.)

‡Reporting standards not met. (Too few cases.)

<sup>1</sup> For library media centers with regular and combined schedules.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), "Private School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.

Table 9a. Number and percentage of public school library media centers with scheduled times that students can use the library independently, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| State and selected characteristics | Number of libraries with set times when students can use the library Independently | Percentage of libraries with set times when students can use the library Independently | Percentage of school libraries offering set times when students can use the library independently <sup>1</sup> |                    |                                     |                                  |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                    |  |  | Before or after school   | During lunch break | During set times throughout the day | Between classes or during recess |
| <b>50 States and DC</b>            | <b>28,292</b>  | <b>36.8</b>  | <b>49.9</b>  | <b>33.6</b>        | <b>80.3</b>                         | <b>33.5</b>                      |
| Alabama                            | 341  | 26.2   | 43.4   | 18.2               | 85.7                                | 35.4                             |
| Alaska                             | 164  | 44.8   | 71.3   | 49.5               | 73.1                                | 40.8                             |
| Arizona                            | 354  | 35.7   | 54.8   | 46.6               | 67.7                                | 42.0                             |
| Arkansas                           | 505  | 46.4   | 46.5   | 30.3               | 79.4                                | 41.8                             |
| California                         | 3,472  | 54.8   | 46.3   | 48.6               | 70.1                                | 37.2                             |
| Colorado                           | 404  | 29.8   | 58.5   | 56.5               | 85.7                                | 34.7                             |
| Connecticut                        | 207  | 22.2   | 27.8   | 27.3               | 76.1                                | 21.2                             |
| Delaware                           | 44   | 32.0   | 62.2   | ‡                  | 68.3                                | 29.3                             |
| District of Columbia               | 74   | 53.7   | 25.1   | 28.4               | 74.8                                | 17.6                             |
| Florida                            | 609  | 25.0   | 57.4   | 23.9               | 85.0                                | 20.2                             |
| Georgia                            | 111  | 6.5  | 100.0  | 37.8               | 30.6                                | 35.2                             |
| Hawaii                             | 113  | 45.7   | 62.5   | 50.7               | 75.6                                | 83.4                             |
| Idaho                              | 172  | 31.6   | 66.0   | 47.8               | 74.8                                | 49.7                             |
| Illinois                           | 1,535  | 42.2   | 39.2   | 27.8               | 87.1                                | 29.9                             |
| Indiana                            | 589  | 33.9   | 48.2   | 32.1               | 79.9                                | 37.4                             |
| Iowa                               | 302  | 20.6   | 68.0   | 28.7               | 77.1                                | 58.3                             |
| Kansas                             | 490  | 35.7   | 47.2   | 19.3               | 80.1                                | 49.5                             |
| Kentucky                           | 413  | 33.8   | 42.5   | 11.9               | 81.2                                | 29.6                             |
| Louisiana                          | 572  | 45.1   | 56.1   | 38.0               | 80.4                                | 44.3                             |
| Maine                              | 185  | 29.8   | 30.1   | 17.9               | 84.9                                | 19.1                             |
| Maryland                           | 451  | 36.8   | 81.4   | 61.8               | 77.3                                | 50.0                             |
| Massachusetts                      | 678  | 42.1   | 44.9   | 24.7               | 79.6                                | 18.2                             |
| Michigan                           | 827  | 28.1   | 42.6   | 34.9               | 89.6                                | 33.9                             |
| Minnesota                          | 493  | 33.2   | 65.5   | 39.9               | 88.1                                | 30.7                             |
| Mississippi                        | 390  | 45.4   | 44.8   | 23.0               | 79.8                                | 40.9                             |
| Missouri                           | 470  | 24.7   | 51.8   | 19.1               | 89.0                                | 34.8                             |
| Montana                            | 255  | 34.2   | 57.6   | 37.1               | 84.6                                | 48.7                             |
| Nebraska                           | 307  | 30.3   | 38.7   | 16.6               | 86.6                                | 24.0                             |
| Nevada                             | 249  | 59.2   | 63.5   | 48.7               | 69.0                                | 48.3                             |
| New Hampshire                      | 134  | 31.1   | 26.5   | 14.9               | 74.6                                | 45.4                             |
| New Jersey                         | 1,032  | 49.5   | 52.8   | 37.1               | 84.2                                | 22.2                             |
| New Mexico                         | 299  | 43.8   | 37.4   | 21.5               | 85.4                                | 41.5                             |
| New York                           | 1,612  | 43.1   | 40.8   | 27.6               | 87.4                                | 17.5                             |
| North Carolina                     | 669  | 35.6   | 59.4   | 16.4               | 75.2                                | 19.0                             |
| North Dakota                       | 204  | 44.2   | 61.8   | 27.2               | 94.1                                | 19.9                             |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 9a. Number and percentage of public school library media centers with scheduled times that students can use the library independently, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| State and selected characteristics | Number of libraries with set times when students can use the library Independently | Percentage of libraries with set times when students can use the library Independently | Percentage of school libraries offering set times when students can use the library independently <sup>1</sup> |                    |                                     |                                  |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                    |  |  | Before or after school   | During lunch break | During set times throughout the day | Between classes or during recess |
| Ohio                               | 1,722  | 48.0   | 21.8   | 25.8               | 92.7                                | 18.4                             |
| Oklahoma                           | 374  | 21.0   | 38.3   | 34.4               | 87.6                                | 43.6                             |
| Oregon                             | 418  | 37.4   | 52.0   | 49.2               | 68.8                                | 42.6                             |
| Pennsylvania                       | 1,207  | 41.0   | 54.4   | 33.6               | 74.3                                | 34.7                             |
| Rhode Island                       | 148  | 53.5   | 33.3   | 26.1               | 90.8                                | 38.2                             |
| South Carolina                     | 297  | 28.8   | 74.9   | 46.5               | 85.7                                | 62.3                             |
| South Dakota                       | 173  | 30.3   | 41.1   | 12.2               | 95.5                                | 28.4                             |
| Tennessee                          | 705  | 47.3   | 42.8   | 10.7               | 74.7                                | 21.9                             |
| Texas                              | 2,193  | 35.1   | 60.8   | 36.5               | 84.3                                | 32.2                             |
| Utah                               | 263  | 37.9   | 67.5   | 36.8               | 57.9                                | 48.3                             |
| Vermont                            | 88   | 26.6   | 42.6   | 32.9               | 98.2                                | 37.8                             |
| Virginia                           | 548  | 34.2   | 75.6   | 20.9               | 65.2                                | 36.5                             |
| Washington                         | 631  | 34.3   | 77.8   | 69.8               | 58.6                                | 74.0                             |
| West Virginia                      | 225  | 36.9   | 45.4   | 24.7               | 80.7                                | 15.6                             |
| Wisconsin                          | 491  | 25.2   | 53.4   | 30.3               | 91.4                                | 34.3                             |
| Wyoming                            | 84   | 24.4   | 43.1   | 22.8               | 86.2                                | 38.2                             |
| <b>Region</b>                      |  |  |  |                    |                                     |                                  |
| Northeast                          | 5,291  | 40.8   | 45.3   | 29.8               | 82.2                                | 24.2                             |
| Midwest                            | 7,603  | 34.4   | 42.0   | 27.5               | 88.1                                | 30.8                             |
| South                              | 8,521  | 32.7   | 56.8   | 29.1               | 79.6                                | 33.5                             |
| West                               | 6,877  | 43.8   | 53.4   | 48.6               | 71.0                                | 43.6                             |
| <b>Community type</b>              |  |  |  |                    |                                     |                                  |
| Central city                       | 7,485  | 41.5   | 48.3   | 32.8               | 79.1                                | 28.4                             |
| Urban fringe/large town            | 12,742   | 36.7   | 52.0   | 35.6               | 77.7                                | 35.0                             |
| Rural/small town                   | 8,065  | 33.6   | 47.9   | 31.0               | 85.3                                | 35.8                             |
| <b>School level</b>                |  |  |  |                    |                                     |                                  |
| Elementary                         | 23,367   | 41.2   | 44.0   | 27.4               | 82.1                                | 28.9                             |
| Secondary                          | 4,324  | 24.1   | 81.9   | 66.5               | 70.6                                | 56.7                             |
| Combined                           | 601  | 28.2   | 46.5   | 38.0               | 77.1                                | 45.2                             |
| <b>Student enrollment</b>          |  |  |  |                    |                                     |                                  |
| Less than 100                      | 1,280  | 36.1   | 39.8   | 24.1               | 91.4                                | 25.8                             |
| 100–199                            | 2,841  | 42.1   | 24.1   | 21.4               | 94.3                                | 23.5                             |
| 200–499                            | 11,898   | 39.3   | 46.6   | 29.1               | 81.9                                | 33.2                             |
| 500–749                            | 7,553  | 37.6   | 55.7   | 33.7               | 78.6                                | 33.8                             |
| 750–999                            | 2,489  | 31.4   | 57.4   | 40.9               | 72.7                                | 32.8                             |
| 1,000 or more                      | 2,231  | 27.1   | 78.0   | 69.8               | 61.1                                | 52.1                             |

‡Reporting standards not met. (Too few cases.)

<sup>1</sup>Based on library media centers with scheduled times that students can use the library independently. School library may offer more than one scheduled period or set time.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, "Public School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.

Table 9b. Number and percentage of private school library media centers with scheduled times that students can use the library independently, by affiliation and characteristics: 1999–2000

| Selected characteristics  | Number of libraries<br>with set times that<br>students can use the<br>library Independently | Percentage of libraries<br>with set times that<br>students can use the<br>library Independently | Percentage of school libraries offering set times<br>when students can use the library independently <sup>1</sup> |                       |  |                                     |
|---|---|---|---|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
|   |   |   | Before or<br>after school   | During<br>lunch break | During set times<br>throughout the day | Between classes<br>or during recess |
| <b>Total</b>  | 8,453   | 49.6  | <b>35.7</b>   | <b>30.2</b>           | <b>84.1</b>                            | <b>27.7</b>                         |
| <b>Affiliation</b>  |   |   |   |                       |  |                                     |
| Catholic  | 3,891   | 54.8  | 38.2  | 33.0                  | 82.1                                   | 27.2                                |
| Friends   | 20  | 28.4  | 40.1  | 36.0                  | 68.1                                   | 32.0                                |
| Episcopal   | 94  | 29.5  | 28.9  | 26.4                  | 100.0                                  | 19.1                                |
| Hebrew Day  | 81  | 55.2  | 27.5  | 41.8                  | 52.7                                   | 57.5                                |
| Solomon Schechter   | 27  | 50.5  | 42.5  | 54.5                  | 78.8                                   | 25.6                                |
| Other Jewish  | 88  | 35.6  | 16.0  | 32.2                  | 74.6                                   | 31.3                                |
| Lutheran, Missouri Synod  | 433   | 55.6  | 28.1  | 19.9                  | 89.1                                   | 19.5                                |
| Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod   | 100   | 57.5  | 35.3  | 14.9                  | 100.0                                  | 32.7                                |
| Evangelical Lutheran  | 36  | 43.6  | 23.0  | 9.6                   | 92.8                                   | ‡                                   |
| Other Lutheran  | ‡   | ‡   | ‡   | ‡                     | ‡                                      | ‡                                   |
| Seventh-Day Adventist   | 246   | 41.7  | 11.0  | 14.4 !                | 91.4                                   | 22.2                                |
| Christian Schools International                                     | 187   | 55.6  | 53.3  | 42.4                  | 85.0                                   | 48.0                                |
| American Association of Christian Schools                           | 315   | 68.1  | 40.1  | 42.6                  | 89.2                                   | 39.6                                |
| Association of Christian Schools International                      | 848   | 54.1  | 41.0  | 40.2                  | 84.4                                   | 29.4                                |
| National Association of Private Schools for<br>Exceptional Children | 98  | 55.7  | 13.4 !  | #                     | 89.3                                   | ‡                                   |
| Montessori  | 142   | 30  | 30.8  | 23.9 !                | 100.0                                  | 23.9                                |
| Independent Schools   | 154   | 21.8  | 80.7  | 61.4                  | 86.7                                   | 61.9 !                              |
| National Independent Private School Association                     | ‡   | ‡   | ‡   | ‡                     | ‡                                      | ‡                                   |
| Other   | 1,650   | 44.5  | 29.7  | 19.9                  | 83.2                                   | 24.0                                |
| <b>NCES typology</b>  |   |   |   |                       |  |                                     |
| Catholic  | 3,891   | 54.8  | 38.2  | 33.0                  | 82.1                                   | 27.2                                |
| Parochial   | 2,475   | 61.1  | 35.5  | 29.5                  | 83.4                                   | 29.0                                |
| Diocesan  | 1,148   | 50.3  | 39.3  | 37.4                  | 78.2                                   | 20.6                                |
| Private   | 268   | 35.2  | 58.1  | 46.6                  | 87.3                                   | 38.0                                |
| Other religious   | 3,450   | 51.3  | 31.8  | 29.8                  | 87.2                                   | 28.4                                |
| Conservative Christian  | 1,327   | 54.4  | 41.7  | 40.7                  | 83.4                                   | 33.9                                |
| Affiliated  | 1,229   | 49.7  | 20.6  | 23.4                  | 89.3                                   | 28.1                                |
| Unaffiliated  | 894   | 49.3  | 32.4  | 22.3                  | 90.0                                   | 20.5                                |
| Nonsectarian  | 1,111   | 34.4  | 39.3  | 22.1                  | 81.4                                   | 27.6                                |
| Regular   | 576   | 34.3  | 56.1  | 29.2                  | 70.3                                   | 38.0                                |
| Special emphasis  | 241   | 25.8  | 28.2  | 22.8                  | 94.2                                   | 26.4                                |
| Special education   | 295   | 47.1  | 15.7  | 7.7                   | 92.5                                   | 8.3                                 |
| All members of National Association<br>of Independent Schools       | 170   | 21.2  | 83.7  | 68.9                  | 87.0                                   | 60.2                                |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 9b. Number and percentage of private school library media centers with scheduled times that students can use the library independently, by affiliation and characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| Selected characteristics  | Number of libraries with set times that students can use the library Independently | Percentage of libraries with set times that students can use the library Independently | Percentage of school libraries offering set times when students can use the library independently <sup>1</sup> |                    |                                     |                                  |  |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|--------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
|                           |  |  | Before or after school   | During lunch break | During set times throughout the day | Between classes or during recess |  |
| <b>Region</b>             |  |  |  |                    |                                     |                                  |  |
| Northeast                 | 2,173  | 53.1   | 30.5   | 36.4               | 80.7                                | 23.2                             |  |
| Midwest                   | 2,325  | 47.0   | 30.7   | 21.8               | 87.2                                | 25.4                             |  |
| South                     | 2,520  | 49.1   | 43.7   | 33.8               | 86.6                                | 32.5                             |  |
| West                      | 1,435  | 49.8   | 37.8   | 28.3               | 79.9                                | 29.8                             |  |
| <b>Community type</b>     |  |  |  |                    |                                     |                                  |  |
| Central city              | 3,936  | 49.6   | 40.3   | 28.9               | 81.7                                | 28.9                             |  |
| Urban fringe/large town   | 3,353  | 50.7   | 33.9   | 35.2               | 83.9                                | 27.4                             |  |
| Rural/small town          | 1,164  | 46.5   | 25.4   | 20.4               | 93.0                                | 24.6                             |  |
| <b>School level</b>       |  |  |  |                    |                                     |                                  |  |
| Elementary                | 6,051  | 55.2   | 31.5   | 26.0               | 82.6                                | 24.7                             |  |
| Secondary                 | 626  | 32.0   | 69.9   | 62.7               | 78.4                                | 48.5                             |  |
| Combined                  | 1,776  | 42.9   | 38.1   | 33.1               | 91.1                                | 30.7                             |  |
| <b>Student enrollment</b> |  |  |  |                    |                                     |                                  |  |
| Less than 100             | 1,854  | 41.4   | 19.7   | 19.1               | 89.6                                | 22.8                             |  |
| 100–199                   | 2,401  | 56.2   | 25.3   | 18.3               | 86.8                                | 17.8                             |  |
| 200–499                   | 3,438  | 53.9   | 45.9   | 37.4               | 81.5                                | 32.8                             |  |
| 500–749                   | 493  | 41.7   | 63.1   | 65.2               | 69.0                                | 49.6                             |  |
| 750–999                   | 184  | 37.4   | 48.7   | 49.7               | 86.2                                | 44.6                             |  |
| 1,000 or more             | 83   | 28.0   | 84.0   | 78.6               | 79.8                                | 44.5                             |  |

# Rounds to zero.

! Interpret data with caution. (Estimates are unstable.)

‡Reporting standards not met. (Too few cases.)

<sup>1</sup> Based on Library Media Centers with scheduled times that students can use the library independently. School LMC may indicate more than one scheduled period or set time.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), "Private School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.

Table 10a. Average number of public school library books and other materials checked out during the most recent full week and percentage of public school libraries with borrowing privileges for prekindergartners, kindergartners, and parents, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| State and selected characteristics | Average number of library materials checked out per school <sup>1</sup> | Percentage of school libraries with borrowing privileges |                |             |
|------------------------------------|---|--|----------------|-------------|
|                                    |   | Prekindergartners  | Kindergartners | Parents     |
| <b>50 States and DC</b>            | <b>605</b>  | <b>13.5</b>  | <b>52.0</b>    | <b>80.5</b> |
| Alabama                            | 684   | 6.6  | 47.4           | 87.2        |
| Alaska                             | 425   | 35.3   | 72.0           | 92.7        |
| Arizona                            | 836   | 15.6   | 59.2           | 79.0        |
| Arkansas                           | 466   | 6.3  | 50.4           | 89.8        |
| California                         | 718   | 5.3  | 50.9           | 70.5        |
| Colorado                           | 496   | 14.3   | 58.9           | 90.2        |
| Connecticut                        | 494   | 14.8   | 56.7           | 90.3        |
| Delaware                           | 470   | 6.5  | 19.8           | 89.0        |
| District of Columbia               | 164   | 18.9   | 38.3           | 80.5        |
| Florida                            | 913   | 19.2   | 61.8           | 85.4        |
| Georgia                            | 885   | 23.3   | 53.7           | 88.0        |
| Hawaii                             | 894   | 33.4   | 68.4           | 54.0        |
| Idaho                              | 862   | 9.0  | 45.9           | 87.2        |
| Illinois                           | 471   | 11.0   | 46.8           | 72.1        |
| Indiana                            | 598   | 10.6   | 54.1           | 74.6        |
| Iowa                               | 471   | 27.5   | 60.8           | 75.9        |
| Kansas                             | 594   | 23.0   | 63.0           | 92.9        |
| Kentucky                           | 612   | 11.7   | 59.0           | 83.8        |
| Louisiana                          | 411   | 9.5  | 34.3           | 87.9        |
| Maine                              | 311   | 9.5  | 61.4           | 87.5        |
| Maryland                           | 876   | 22.2   | 50.9           | 79.2        |
| Massachusetts                      | 360   | 5.5  | 39.5           | 79.7        |
| Michigan                           | 484   | 11.9   | 47.3           | 75.8        |
| Minnesota                          | 680   | 13.3   | 57.7           | 70.9        |
| Mississippi                        | 584   | 4.1  | 21.6           | 78.9        |
| Missouri                           | 466   | 22.2   | 59.3           | 81.1        |
| Montana                            | 315   | 25.9   | 67.6           | 92.6        |
| Nebraska                           | 428   | 13.8   | 70.2           | 84.6        |
| Nevada                             | 640   | 13.1   | 48.3           | 79.3        |
| New Hampshire                      | 416   | 9.0  | 48.3           | 85.8        |
| New Jersey                         | 451   | 8.9  | 52.8           | 72.8        |
| New Mexico                         | 571   | 16.4   | 54.7           | 88.9        |
| New York                           | 476   | 13.9   | 52.0           | 79.6        |
| North Carolina                     | 754   | 14.6   | 53.8           | 82.7        |
| North Dakota                       | 347   | 20.7   | 71.4           | 90.0        |

See footnotes at end of table.



Table 10a. Average number of public school library books and other materials checked out during the most recent full week and percentage of public school libraries with borrowing privileges for prekindergartners, kindergartners, and parents by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| State and selected characteristics | Average number of library materials checked out per school <sup>1</sup> | Percentages of school libraries with borrowing privileges |                |         |
|------------------------------------|---|---|----------------|---------|
|                                    |   | Prekindergartners   | Kindergartners | Parents |
| Ohio                               | 450   | 5.1   | 40.7           | 66.5    |
| Oklahoma                           | 401   | 20.1  | 47.0           | 88.7    |
| Oregon                             | 724   | 9.0   | 63.4           | 89.2    |
| Pennsylvania                       | 559   | 3.3   | 50.1           | 70.6    |
| Rhode Island                       | 362   | 3.4   | 30.0           | 67.7    |
| South Carolina                     | 649   | 18.0  | 37.5           | 88.1    |
| South Dakota                       | 294   | 23.8  | 61.0           | 90.6    |
| Tennessee                          | 882   | 5.3   | 43.5           | 88.0    |
| Texas                              | 837   | 15.0  | 47.5           | 82.8    |
| Utah                               | 758   | 5.8   | 46.4           | 73.7    |
| Vermont                            | 307   | 25.4  | 62.4           | 95.9    |
| Virginia                           | 731   | 29.4  | 64.3           | 92.4    |
| Washington                         | 703   | 14.8  | 61.0           | 86.1    |
| West Virginia                      | 306   | 15.9  | 42.5           | 81.3    |
| Wisconsin                          | 634   | 26.4  | 64.0           | 87.7    |
| Wyoming                            | 341   | 8.6   | 61.9           | 90.3    |
| <b>Region</b>                      |   |   |                |         |
| Northeast                          | 461   | 9.4   | 50.6           | 78.0    |
| Midwest                            | 506   | 15.1  | 53.7           | 76.9    |
| South                              | 721   | 15.5  | 49.1           | 85.4    |
| West                               | 672   | 11.1  | 55.7           | 79.4    |
| <b>Community type</b>              |   |   |                |         |
| Central city                       | 609   | 14.1  | 56.6           | 80.8    |
| Urban fringe/large town            | 694   | 11.1  | 50.0           | 78.6    |
| Rural/small town                   | 474   | 16.5  | 51.4           | 83.0    |
| <b>School level</b>                |   |   |                |         |
| Elementary                         | 726   | 15.6  | 65.1           | 82.1    |
| Secondary                          | 264   | 6.4   | 11.6           | 76.0    |
| Combined                           | 244   | 16.4  | 45.5           | 76.1    |
| <b>Student enrollment</b>          |   |   |                |         |
| Less than 100                      | 192   | 22.5  | 67.6           | 83.0    |
| 100–199                            | 281   | 21.9  | 64.5           | 79.7    |
| 200–499                            | 558   | 14.1  | 61.7           | 82.8    |
| 500–749                            | 815   | 13.2  | 52.6           | 81.2    |
| 750–999                            | 773   | 9.1   | 37.7           | 78.5    |
| 1,000 or more                      | 548   | 5.3   | 11.7           | 71.7    |

<sup>1</sup> Pertains to the total number of books and other materials checked out from the library media center during the most recent full week of school.

NOTE: These estimates are for traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United States except public charter schools.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, "Public School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.

Table 10b. Average number of private school library books and other materials checked out during the most recent full week and percentage of private school libraries with borrowing privileges for prekindergartners, kindergartners, and parents, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| Selected characteristics   | Average number of library materials checked out per school <sup>1</sup> | Percentage of school libraries with borrowing privileges |                |             |
|--|---|--|----------------|-------------|
|  |   | Prekindergartners  | Kindergartners | Parents     |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>224</b>  | <b>23.5</b>  | <b>61.3</b>    | <b>74.7</b> |
| <b>Affiliation</b>   |   |  |                |             |
| Catholic   | 265   | 12.9   | 60.8           | 71.2        |
| Friends  | 166   | 30.9   | 77.9           | 93.3        |
| Episcopal  | 268   | 31.9   | 61.9           | 74.2        |
| Hebrew Day   | 148   | 9.3  | 50.9           | 51.7        |
| Solomon Schechter  | 328   | 14.6   | 85.6           | 84.9        |
| Other Jewish   | 206   | 16.8   | 42.8           | 70.7        |
| Lutheran, Missouri Synod   | 296   | 36.5   | 77.9           | 86.1        |
| Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod  | 96  | 41.9   | 83.9           | 98.9        |
| Evangelical Lutheran   | 208   | 40.5   | 80.9           | 76.0        |
| Other Lutheran   | ‡   | ‡  | ‡              | ‡           |
| Seventh-Day Adventist  | 57  | 32.8   | 63.3           | 85.7        |
| Christian Schools International                                  | 674   | 32.0   | 77.2           | 86.4        |
| American Association of Christian Schools                        | 117   | 26.2   | 57.1           | 79.0        |
| Association of Christian Schools International                   | 212   | 22.2   | 69.8           | 85.1        |
| National Association of Private Schools for Exceptional Children | 87  | 19.3   | 59.8           | 64.7        |
| Montessori   | 81  | 57.0   | 74.4           | 77.4        |
| Independent Schools  | 258   | 33.2   | 58.0           | 88.7        |
| National Independent Private School Association                  | ‡   | ‡  | ‡              | ‡           |
| Other  | 160   | 32.1   | 52.1           | 68.0        |
| <b>NCES typology</b>   |   |  |                |             |
| Catholic   | 265   | 12.9   | 60.8           | 71.2        |
| Parochial  | 300   | 17.0   | 69.8           | 72.4        |
| Diocesan   | 248   | 6.8  | 58.4           | 70.8        |
| Private  | 131   | 9.0  | 20.4           | 66.1        |
| Other religious  | 214   | 27.7   | 63.8           | 76.8        |
| Conservative Christian   | 174   | 20.3   | 62.8           | 81.6        |
| Affiliated   | 219   | 38.0   | 67.9           | 74.3        |
| Unaffiliated   | 262   | 23.6   | 59.6           | 73.5        |
| Nonsectarian   | 152   | 38.0   | 57.2           | 77.9        |
| Regular  | 175   | 41.6   | 62.2           | 87.1        |
| Special emphasis   | 174   | 45.8   | 61.9           | 77.0        |
| Special education  | 57  | 16.8   | 36.8           | 54.6        |
| All members of National Association of Independent Schools       | 244   | 28.5   | 52.6           | 85.1        |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 10b. Average number of private school library books and other materials checked out during the most recent full week and percentage of private school libraries with borrowing privileges for prekindergartners, kindergartners, and parents, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| Selected characteristics  | Average number of library materials checked out per school <sup>1</sup> | Percentages of school libraries with borrowing privileges |                |         |
|---------------------------|---|---|----------------|---------|
|                           |   | Prekindergartners   | Kindergartners | Parents |
| <b>Region</b>             |   |   |                |         |
| Northeast                 | 178   | 21.0  | 57.7           | 64.7    |
| Midwest                   | 226   | 25.0  | 67.1           | 77.3    |
| South                     | 267   | 29.9  | 61.3           | 79.6    |
| West                      | 208   | 12.9  | 56.5           | 75.7    |
| <b>Community type</b>     |   |   |                |         |
| Central city              | 235   | 22.5  | 58.4           | 73.9    |
| Urban fringe/large town   | 241   | 24.6  | 65.1           | 73.6    |
| Rural/small town          | 141   | 23.4  | 60.4           | 80.0    |
| <b>School level</b>       |   |   |                |         |
| Elementary                | 262   | 27.7  | 73.7           | 74.7    |
| Secondary                 | 89  | 0.7   | 2.4            | 67.0    |
| Combined                  | 185   | 23.1  | 56.4           | 78.3    |
| <b>Student enrollment</b> |   |   |                |         |
| Less than 100             | 51  | 29.2  | 56.9           | 71.2    |
| 100–199                   | 193   | 28.3  | 69.0           | 77.4    |
| 200–499                   | 305   | 19.5  | 64.9           | 73.6    |
| 500–749                   | 421   | 11.9  | 48.2           | 82.8    |
| 750–999                   | 447   | 14.3  | 39.6           | 76.2    |
| 1,000 or more             | 374   | 12.3  | 22.9           | 75.8    |

‡Reporting standard not met. (Too few cases.)

<sup>1</sup> Pertains to the total number of books and other materials checked out from the library media center during the most recent full week of school.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), "Private School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.



Appendix A  
Standard Error Tables

Table A1a. Standard errors for number of public schools and number and percentage of public schools with library media centers, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| State and selected characteristics | Number of public schools | Number of public schools with library media centers | Percentage of public schools with library media centers |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|
| <b>50 States and DC</b>            | <b>261.6</b>             | <b>419.7</b>  | <b>0.40</b>   |
| Alabama                            | 15.0                     | 15.4  | 0.58  |
| Alaska                             | 7.9                      | 16.8  | 3.21  |
| Arizona                            | 23.2                     | 70.6  | 5.91  |
| Arkansas                           | 0.8                      | 8.0   | 0.70  |
| California                         | 106.1                    | 216.1   | 2.58  |
| Colorado                           | 10.0                     | 25.5  | 1.57  |
| Connecticut                        | 5.3                      | 16.5  | 1.72  |
| Delaware                           | 8.7                      | 9.0   | 2.94  |
| District of Columbia               | 2.3                      | 4.3   | 3.08  |
| Florida                            | 36.9                     | 44.5  | 1.25  |
| Georgia                            | 30.8                     | 33.7  | 1.04  |
| Hawaii                             | 1.7                      | 1.7   | 0.00  |
| Idaho                              | 5.5                      | 11.2  | 1.64  |
| Illinois                           | 46.5                     | 92.2  | 2.14  |
| Indiana                            | 31.1                     | 31.8  | 0.66  |
| Iowa                               | 20.8                     | 22.0  | 0.81  |
| Kansas                             | 19.3                     | 26.1  | 1.43  |
| Kentucky                           | 31.9                     | 36.0  | 1.66  |
| Louisiana                          | 23.2                     | 63.7  | 3.91  |
| Maine                              | 5.2                      | 17.4  | 2.29  |
| Maryland                           | 3.7                      | 18.4  | 1.42  |
| Massachusetts                      | 30.8                     | 46.0  | 2.11  |
| Michigan                           | 66.8                     | 121.4   | 3.07  |
| Minnesota                          | 125.3                    | 118.3   | 2.59  |
| Mississippi                        | 6.5                      | 16.1  | 1.59  |
| Missouri                           | 70.2                     | 72.7  | 1.14  |
| Montana                            | 5.6                      | 23.2  | 2.69  |
| Nebraska                           | 31.9                     | 52.8  | 4.36  |
| Nevada                             | 7.1                      | 9.9   | 1.67  |
| New Hampshire                      | 4.6                      | 13.0  | 2.79  |
| New Jersey                         | 12.2                     | 38.2  | 1.67  |
| New Mexico                         | 6.4                      | 14.1  | 1.71  |
| New York                           | 18.1                     | 82.4  | 2.02  |
| North Carolina                     | 26.7                     | 52.2  | 2.28  |
| North Dakota                       | 7.2                      | 18.0  | 3.03  |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table A1a. Standard errors for number of public schools and number and percentage of public schools with library media centers, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| State and selected characteristics | Number of public schools | Number of public schools with library media centers | Percentage of public schools with library media centers |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|
| Ohio                               | 65.3                     | 93.9  | 1.53  |
| Oklahoma                           | 5.9                      | 12.9  | 0.67  |
| Oregon                             | 33.5                     | 44.4  | 2.48  |
| Pennsylvania                       | 48.7                     | 44.7  | 1.88  |
| Rhode Island                       | 3.8                      | 5.4   | 1.34  |
| South Carolina                     | 17.1                     | 20.2  | 0.86  |
| South Dakota                       | 10.8                     | 26.6  | 3.43  |
| Tennessee                          | 21.1                     | 24.0  | 1.03  |
| Texas                              | 65.9                     | 95.0  | 1.42  |
| Utah                               | 7.1                      | 16.3  | 2.20  |
| Vermont                            | 7.2                      | 7.2   | 0.00  |
| Virginia                           | 117.3                    | 119.2   | 1.44  |
| Washington                         | 16.7                     | 33.4  | 1.62  |
| West Virginia                      | 16.1                     | 30.8  | 3.30  |
| Wisconsin                          | 48.8                     | 48.8  | 0.21  |
| Wyoming                            | 9.0                      | 15.5  | 3.20  |
| <b>Region</b>                      |                          |   |   |
| Northeast                          | 62.8                     | 117.8   | 0.87  |
| Midwest                            | 196.1                    | 255.4   | 0.67  |
| South                              | 153.6                    | 197.9   | 0.45  |
| West                               | 110.4                    | 247.2   | 1.32  |
| <b>Community type</b>              |                          |   |   |
| Central city                       | 368.1                    | 359.9   | 1.09  |
| Urban fringe/large town            | 473.8                    | 482.9   | 0.59  |
| Rural/small town                   | 373.3                    | 385.3   | 0.70  |
| <b>School level</b>                |                          |   |   |
| Elementary                         | 256.0                    | 375.9   | 0.47  |
| Secondary                          | 202.6                    | 199.3   | 0.83  |
| Combined                           | 156.9                    | 111.7   | 2.50  |
| <b>Student enrollment</b>          |                          |   |   |
| Less than 100                      | 367.1                    | 260.3   | 3.03  |
| 100–199                            | 416.7                    | 393.1   | 1.64  |
| 200–499                            | 542.1                    | 552.8   | 0.54  |
| 500–749                            | 496.8                    | 508.4   | 0.54  |
| 750–999                            | 297.2                    | 281.3   | 0.66  |
| 1,000 or more                      | 219.4                    | 214.7   | 0.79  |

NOTE: These estimates are for traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United States except public charter schools.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics (2002), Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), "Public School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000, and the SASS 1999–2000 Schools Without Libraries Restricted-Use Data File, September 2003.

Table A1b. Standard errors for number of private schools and number and percentage of private schools with library media centers, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| Selected characteristics   | Number of private schools | Number of private schools with library media centers | Percentage of private schools with library media centers |
|--|---------------------------|--|--|
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>238.6</b>              | <b>323.2</b>   | <b>1.11</b>  |
| <b>Affiliation</b>   |                           |  |  |
| Catholic   | 24.3                      | 74.1   | 0.90   |
| Friends  | 9.9                       | 10.5   | 2.37   |
| Episcopal  | 25.9                      | 29.0   | 4.41   |
| Hebrew Day   | 4.7                       | 14.2   | 5.69   |
| Solomon Schechter  | —                         | 1.1  | 1.79   |
| Other Jewish   | 3.8                       | 20.3   | 5.05   |
| Lutheran, Missouri Synod   | 11.9                      | 50.5   | 4.58   |
| Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod  | —                         | 12.6   | 3.54   |
| Evangelical Lutheran   | —                         | 4.3  | 3.55   |
| Other Lutheran   | 13.6                      | —  | —  |
| Seventh-Day Adventist  | 26.6                      | 52.9   | 5.46   |
| Christian Schools International                                  | 36.4                      | 37.8   | 3.33   |
| American Association of Christian Schools                        | 27.4                      | 62.2   | 6.14   |
| Association of Christian Schools International                   | 20.5                      | 99.4   | 3.67   |
| National Association of Private Schools for Exceptional Children | 55.2                      | 48.9   | 9.33   |
| Montessori   | 55.3                      | 70.4   | 6.82   |
| Independent Schools  | 0.8                       | 5.5  | 0.77   |
| National Independent Private School Association                  | 37.4                      | —  | —  |
| Other  | 225.7                     | 284.6  | 2.83   |
| <b>NCES typology</b>   |                           |  |  |
| Catholic   | 796.0                     | 74.1   | 0.90   |
| Parochial  | 14.4                      | 62.6   | 1.34   |
| Diocesan   | 3.2                       | 58.9   | 2.29   |
| Private  | 19.4                      | 42.4   | 4.23   |
| Other religious  | 1,277.0                   | 141.6  | 1.78   |
| Conservative Christian   | 110.6                     | 157.3  | 2.97   |
| Affiliated   | 156.0                     | 141.6  | 3.49   |
| Unaffiliated   | 177.7                     | 250.0  | 2.53   |
| Nonsectarian   | 600.0                     | 200.3  | 3.39   |
| Regular  | 40.6                      | 164.4  | 6.60   |
| Special emphasis   | 71.0                      | 103.3  | 4.58   |
| Special education  | 58.4                      | 91.1   | 7.24   |
| All members of National Association of Independent Schools       | 42.6                      | 34.3   | 2.77   |

See footnotes at end of table.



Table A1b. Standard errors for number of private schools and number and percentage of private schools with library media centers, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| Selected characteristics  | Number of private schools | Number of private schools with library media centers | Percentage of private schools with library media centers |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| <b>Region</b>             |                           |  |  |
| Northeast                 | 225.3                     | 161.7  | 2.48   |
| Midwest                   | 339.9                     | 179.2  | 2.88   |
| South                     | 288.5                     | 231.8  | 2.29   |
| West                      | 182.6                     | 154.2  | 3.07   |
| <b>Community type</b>     |                           |  |  |
| Central city              | 282.2                     | 261.4  | 2.26   |
| Urban fringe/large town   | 345.7                     | 233.8  | 1.98   |
| Rural/small town          | 284.0                     | 139.1  | 2.86   |
| <b>School level</b>       |                           |  |  |
| Elementary                | 296.4                     | 251.4  | 1.62   |
| Secondary                 | 138.8                     | 91.2   | 3.59   |
| Combined                  | 316.0                     | 173.8  | 2.28   |
| <b>Student enrollment</b> |                           |  |  |
| Less than 100             | 372.4                     | 286.3  | 2.20   |
| 100–199                   | 248.0                     | 217.7  | 2.32   |
| 200–499                   | 180.9                     | 172.7  | 1.36   |
| 500–749                   | 73.2                      | 58.9   | 2.48   |
| 750–999                   | 34.4                      | 35.1   | 1.12   |
| 1,000 or more             | 28.2                      | 26.3   | 4.18   |

— Not available.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics (2002), Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), "Private School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000, and the SASS 1999–2000 Schools Without Libraries Restricted-Use Data File, September 2003.

Table A2a. Standard errors for number of pupils in public schools, and number and percentage of pupils and state-certified library media specialists in public schools with library media centers, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| State and selected characteristics | Number of pupils in public schools | For schools with library media centers |                      |   |   |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------------|---|---|
|                                    |                                    | Number of pupils                       | Percentage of pupils | Number of schools with paid state-certified library media specialists | Percentage of schools with paid state-certified library media specialists |
| <b>50 States and DC</b>            | <b>332,483.5</b>                   | <b>340,219.2</b>                       | <b>0.30</b>          | <b>522.7</b>  | <b>0.61</b>   |
| Alabama                            | 24,796.3                           | 23,648.3                               | 0.68                 | 21.3  | 1.19  |
| Alaska                             | 8,224.5                            | 8,518.6                                | 0.81                 | 11.6  | 2.92  |
| Arizona                            | 48,708.4                           | 49,029.2                               | 1.54                 | 70.4  | 4.20  |
| Arkansas                           | 13,692.2                           | 13,826.3                               | 0.59                 | 23.7  | 2.09  |
| California                         | 172,506.8                          | 178,005.5                              | 1.48                 | 159.6   | 2.55  |
| Colorado                           | 30,230.5                           | 31,572.6                               | 0.46                 | 50.8  | 3.66  |
| Connecticut                        | 18,023.6                           | 18,785.6                               | 0.48                 | 31.2  | 2.76  |
| Delaware                           | 11,219.7                           | 11,355.2                               | 0.65                 | 10.4  | 3.58  |
| District of Columbia               | 1,785.3                            | 2,365.2                                | 2.99                 | 4.5   | 1.15  |
| Florida                            | 86,722.9                           | 88,249.8                               | 0.28                 | 66.1  | 1.99  |
| Georgia                            | 40,118.7                           | 41,857.3                               | 0.71                 | 33.7  | 0.00  |
| Hawaii                             | 3,785.6                            | 3,785.6                                | 0.00                 | 5.6   | 2.30  |
| Idaho                              | 4,128.9                            | 4,236.4                                | 0.24                 | 14.1  | 2.32  |
| Illinois                           | 56,790.7                           | 62,687.8                               | 0.70                 | 158.4   | 3.98  |
| Indiana                            | 21,931.5                           | 22,140.5                               | 0.18                 | 71.4  | 3.76  |
| Iowa                               | 20,394.7                           | 21,070.7                               | 0.51                 | 39.7  | 2.36  |
| Kansas                             | 14,542.0                           | 14,970.1                               | 0.30                 | 40.2  | 2.06  |
| Kentucky                           | 28,377.5                           | 26,857.6                               | 1.16                 | 40.0  | 2.10  |
| Louisiana                          | 32,941.3                           | 38,189.8                               | 1.96                 | 80.9  | 5.16  |
| Maine                              | 8,917.5                            | 8,590.2                                | 1.44                 | 29.8  | 4.41  |
| Maryland                           | 20,155.9                           | 23,860.2                               | 1.35                 | 51.5  | 3.62  |
| Massachusetts                      | 33,747.9                           | 36,150.9                               | 1.39                 | 71.6  | 4.21  |
| Michigan                           | 79,679.2                           | 91,223.2                               | 1.86                 | 164.0   | 4.58  |
| Minnesota                          | 71,327.2                           | 71,179.7                               | 0.72                 | 113.8   | 2.80  |
| Mississippi                        | 18,199.2                           | 18,489.5                               | 0.36                 | 23.5  | 2.21  |
| Missouri                           | 33,619.0                           | 34,762.1                               | 0.96                 | 89.6  | 4.93  |
| Montana                            | 5,805.4                            | 6,169.2                                | 0.79                 | 24.1  | 2.75  |
| Nebraska                           | 12,976.3                           | 13,246.3                               | 0.25                 | 37.1  | 3.26  |
| Nevada                             | 13,431.3                           | 14,105.0                               | 0.31                 | 14.3  | 2.74  |
| New Hampshire                      | 9,773.3                            | 8,388.4                                | 2.28                 | 27.1  | 5.84  |
| New Jersey                         | 24,564.7                           | 28,256.2                               | 1.44                 | 70.3  | 2.70  |
| New Mexico                         | 14,598.4                           | 14,857.9                               | 1.08                 | 35.3  | 5.43  |
| New York                           | 81,583.1                           | 103,325.0                              | 1.90                 | 130.0   | 2.87  |
| North Carolina                     | 36,125.7                           | 37,772.0                               | 0.52                 | 60.8  | 2.36  |
| North Dakota                       | 4,811.3                            | 5,082.1                                | 2.52                 | 20.5  | 2.08  |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table A2a. Standard errors for number of pupils in public schools, and number and percentage of pupils and state-certified library media specialists in public schools with library media centers, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| State and selected characteristics | Number of pupils in public schools | For schools with library media centers |                      |   |   |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------------|---|---|
|                                    |                                    | Number of pupils                       | Percentage of pupils | Number of schools with paid state-certified library media specialists | Percentage of schools with paid state-certified library media specialists |
| Ohio                               | 77,271.0                           | 79,208.3                               | 1.27                 | 166.2   | 4.68  |
| Oklahoma                           | 25,084.1                           | 25,338.3                               | 0.58                 | 45.1  | 2.45  |
| Oregon                             | 28,278.2                           | 26,900.2                               | 1.21                 | 51.8  | 3.90  |
| Pennsylvania                       | 50,920.6                           | 61,924.0                               | 1.21                 | 67.7  | 1.53  |
| Rhode Island                       | 3,312.3                            | 3,552.3                                | 0.32                 | 5.8   | 1.00  |
| South Carolina                     | 21,500.8                           | 23,112.3                               | 0.71                 | 25.0  | 1.93  |
| South Dakota                       | 7,332.1                            | 7,396.7                                | 2.59                 | 22.8  | 3.20  |
| Tennessee                          | 42,278.9                           | 38,607.1                               | 2.45                 | 37.3  | 2.02  |
| Texas                              | 139,780.2                          | 136,909.7                              | 0.59                 | 175.8   | 2.65  |
| Utah                               | 20,260.6                           | 21,567.4                               | 0.83                 | 33.9  | 4.49  |
| Vermont                            | 6,535.9                            | 6,535.9                                | 0.00                 | 16.2  | 4.29  |
| Virginia                           | 71,465.0                           | 72,889.4                               | 1.04                 | 120.9   | 2.49  |
| Washington                         | 45,434.5                           | 45,613.0                               | 0.92                 | 56.5  | 2.98  |
| West Virginia                      | 12,053.0                           | 14,157.4                               | 2.31                 | 30.0  | 4.46  |
| Wisconsin                          | 52,099.8                           | 52,060.4                               | 0.04                 | 65.5  | 2.94  |
| Wyoming                            | 6,673.7                            | 6,888.9                                | 1.09                 | 15.3  | 3.70  |
| <b>Region</b>                      |                                    |  |                      |   |   |
| Northeast                          | 105,487.7                          | 130,780.1                              | 0.80                 | 163.4   | 1.04  |
| Midwest                            | 159,349.8                          | 171,985.0                              | 0.39                 | 365.2   | 1.48  |
| South                              | 202,792.0                          | 199,496.3                              | 0.29                 | 266.3   | 0.78  |
| West                               | 184,413.8                          | 193,716.5                              | 0.81                 | 189.8   | 1.27  |
| <b>Community type</b>              |                                    |  |                      |   |   |
| Central city                       | 291,982.0                          | 296,006.7                              | 0.84                 | 358.2   | 1.68  |
| Urban fringe/large town            | 322,878.2                          | 329,390.4                              | 0.29                 | 428.7   | 0.92  |
| Rural/small town                   | 161,258.7                          | 162,652.0                              | 0.45                 | 332.1   | 1.00  |
| <b>School level</b>                |                                    |  |                      |   |   |
| Elementary                         | 229,801.9                          | 244,447.2                              | 0.42                 | 486.7   | 0.79  |
| Secondary                          | 230,861.2                          | 228,637.8                              | 0.27                 | 204.0   | 0.62  |
| Combined                           | 49,839.9                           | 50,128.7                               | 1.08                 | 84.5  | 3.09  |
| <b>Student enrollment</b>          |                                    |  |                      |   |   |
| Less than 100                      | 20,801.7                           | 17,297.6                               | 3.19                 | 189.5   | 3.18  |
| 100–199                            | 61,986.7                           | 57,990.8                               | 1.54                 | 258.8   | 2.57  |
| 200–499                            | 204,845.8                          | 210,041.8                              | 0.51                 | 521.0   | 1.35  |
| 500–749                            | 309,240.8                          | 317,605.9                              | 0.50                 | 414.5   | 1.48  |
| 750–999                            | 251,156.8                          | 238,848.5                              | 0.61                 | 224.9   | 2.02  |
| 1,000 or more                      | 314,914.5                          | 311,006.0                              | 0.64                 | 198.0   | 1.38  |

NOTE: These estimates are for traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United States except public charter schools.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics (2002), Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), "Public School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000, and the SASS 1999–2000 Schools Without Libraries Restricted-Use Data File, September 2003.

Table A2b. Standard errors for number of pupils in private schools, and number and percentage of pupils and state-certified library media specialists in private schools with library media centers, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| Selected characteristics   | Number of pupils in private schools | For schools with library media centers |                      |   |   |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------|---|---|
|  |                                     | Number of pupils                       | Percentage of pupils | Number of schools with paid state-certified library media specialists | Percentage of schools with paid state-certified library media specialists |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>108,883.8</b>                    | <b>96,316.1</b>                        | <b>0.88</b>          | <b>170.2</b>  | <b>0.95</b>   |
| <b>Affiliation</b>   |                                     |  |                      |   |   |
| Catholic   | 20,734.0                            | 26,610.4                               | 0.83                 | 85.1  | 1.17  |
| Friends  | 3,183.2                             | 3,179.2                                | 0.85                 | 4.3   | 6.23  |
| Episcopal  | 10,380.4                            | 10,665.2                               | 2.85                 | 17.0  | 5.53  |
| Hebrew Day   | 5,700.5                             | 4,789.3                                | 4.00                 | 5.2   | 3.45  |
| Solomon Schechter  | 603.9                               | 600.0                                  | 0.56                 | 1.5   | 2.93  |
| Other Jewish   | 6,294.8                             | 5,933.8                                | 3.78                 | 14.4  | 5.64  |
| Lutheran, Missouri Synod   | 11,247.3                            | 13,010.7                               | 2.98                 | 9.1   | 1.25  |
| Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod  | 1,121.4                             | 1,213.8                                | 3.35                 | —   | —   |
| Evangelical Lutheran   | 811.7                               | 875.7                                  | 2.12                 | 1.4   | 1.70  |
| Other Lutheran   | 861.5                               | —                                      | —                    | —   | —   |
| Seventh-Day Adventist  | 6,850.6                             | 7,039.9                                | 3.92                 | 10.7  | 1.79  |
| Christian Schools International                                  | 15,102.3                            | 15,026.3                               | 1.40                 | 19.3  | 5.11  |
| American Association of Christian Schools                        | 13,132.5                            | 14,691.8                               | 5.73                 | 15.6  | 3.11  |
| Association of Christian Schools International                   | 37,281.4                            | 25,177.7                               | 3.96                 | 50.3  | 3.36  |
| National Association of Private Schools for Exceptional Children | 4,731.9                             | 3,351.2                                | 9.25                 | 11.6  | 11.81   |
| Montessori   | 6,207.2                             | 5,753.9                                | 6.03                 | 18.1  | 3.75  |
| Independent Schools  | 4,726.5                             | 5,004.4                                | 0.49                 | 18.4  | 2.55  |
| National Independent Private School Association                  | 6,461.2                             | —                                      | —                    | —   | —   |
| Other  | 77,419.1                            | 73,816.3                               | 3.11                 | 114.3   | 3.01  |
| <b>NCES typology</b>   |                                     |  |                      |   |   |
| Catholic   | 20,734.0                            | 26,610.4                               | 0.83                 | 85.1  | 1.17  |
| Parochial  | 11,004.8                            | 20,820.0                               | 1.31                 | 59.2  | 1.46  |
| Diocesan   | 11,649.7                            | 17,252.8                               | 1.62                 | 61.3  | 2.75  |
| Private  | 17,381.7                            | 21,992.8                               | 2.45                 | 33.1  | 3.19  |
| Other religious  | 82,900.3                            | 74,169.2                               | 1.86                 | 119.4   | 1.71  |
| Conservative Christian   | 41,640.8                            | 31,689.9                               | 3.06                 | 58.5  | 2.47  |
| Affiliated   | 61,683.3                            | 59,295.2                               | 1.92                 | 85.3  | 3.17  |
| Unaffiliated   | 30,591.5                            | 28,667.9                               | 3.20                 | 44.8  | 2.43  |
| Nonsectarian   | 42,794.6                            | 41,895.3                               | 2.14                 | 73.7  | 2.21  |
| Regular  | 37,427.6                            | 38,662.3                               | 2.57                 | 55.9  | 3.82  |
| Special emphasis   | 14,045.2                            | 11,338.1                               | 4.05                 | 23.2  | 2.47  |
| Special education  | 7,102.0                             | 8,175.4                                | 6.25                 | 38.8  | 5.31  |
| All members of National Association of Independent Schools       | 12,626.1                            | 12,825.9                               | 0.49                 | 26.8  | 2.94  |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table A2b. Standard errors for number of pupils in private schools, and number and percentage of pupils and state-certified library media specialists in private schools with library media centers, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| Selected characteristics  | Number of pupils in private schools | For schools with library media centers |                      |   |   |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------|---|---|
|                           |                                     | Number of pupils                       | Percentage of pupils | Number of schools with paid state-certified library media specialists | Percentage of schools with paid state-certified library media specialists |
| <b>Region</b>             |                                     |  |                      |   |   |
| Northeast                 | 39,694.1                            | 40,292.2                               | 1.35                 | 54.8  | 1.29  |
| Midwest                   | 37,600.6                            | 37,378.6                               | 1.60                 | 63.8  | 1.32  |
| South                     | 76,581.9                            | 68,417.4                               | 1.97                 | 106.2   | 2.13  |
| West                      | 33,845.8                            | 28,844.9                               | 2.16                 | 50.8  | 1.85  |
| <b>Community type</b>     |                                     |  |                      |   |   |
| Central city              | 84,066.7                            | 77,547.1                               | 1.26                 | 108.7   | 1.43  |
| Urban fringe/large town   | 63,962.5                            | 52,618.7                               | 1.44                 | 89.2  | 1.38  |
| Rural/small town          | 22,384.9                            | 20,968.7                               | 2.42                 | 45.5  | 1.61  |
| <b>School level</b>       |                                     |  |                      |   |   |
| Elementary                | 46,934.2                            | 40,145.9                               | 1.19                 | 96.1  | 0.90  |
| Secondary                 | 33,163.5                            | 32,873.1                               | 1.10                 | 51.2  | 2.38  |
| Combined                  | 79,006.5                            | 70,425.0                               | 1.96                 | 102.8   | 2.18  |
| <b>Student enrollment</b> |                                     |  |                      |   |   |
| Less than 100             | 19,252.6                            | 15,484.1                               | 2.29                 | 59.3  | 1.34  |
| 100–199                   | 35,813.0                            | 31,776.6                               | 2.29                 | 56.8  | 1.36  |
| 200–499                   | 53,900.1                            | 52,475.3                               | 1.24                 | 112.8   | 1.54  |
| 500–749                   | 43,288.7                            | 35,055.8                               | 2.42                 | 42.2  | 2.45  |
| 750–999                   | 28,775.5                            | 29,411.0                               | 1.22                 | 28.2  | 3.29  |
| 1,000 or more             | 43,907.7                            | 38,111.9                               | 5.72                 | 24.9  | 3.63  |

— Not available.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics (2002), Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), "Private School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000, and the SASS 1999–2000 Schools Without Libraries Restricted-Use Data File, September 2003.

Table A3a. Standard errors for number and percentage of public schools with library media centers where paid professional staff have a bachelor's degree or MLS or related degree as their highest degree, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| State and selected characteristics | Number of schools where paid professional staff has bachelor's degree | Percentage of schools where paid professional staff has bachelor's degree | Number of schools where paid professional staff has MLS or related degree <sup>1</sup> | Percentage of schools where paid professional staff has MLS or related degree <sup>1</sup> |
|------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| <b>50 States and DC</b>            | <b>521.4</b>  | <b>0.66</b>   | <b>567.1</b>   | <b>0.73</b>  |
| Alabama                            | 18.4  | 1.41  | 45.6   | 3.27   |
| Alaska                             | 7.3   | 2.03  | 11.2   | 2.78   |
| Arizona                            | 38.3  | 3.55  | 60.1   | 4.78   |
| Arkansas                           | 39.9  | 3.59  | 34.5   | 3.34   |
| California                         | 177.6   | 2.69  | 105.8  | 1.69   |
| Colorado                           | 30.9  | 2.27  | 50.4   | 3.77   |
| Connecticut                        | 10.6  | 1.14  | 40.6   | 4.15   |
| Delaware                           | 7.3   | 5.49  | 7.7  | 4.85   |
| District of Columbia               | 2.7   | 1.93  | 5.9  | 4.13   |
| Florida                            | 75.1  | 3.02  | 93.9   | 3.63   |
| Georgia                            | 7.2   | 0.42  | 70.2   | 3.68   |
| Hawaii                             | 5.3   | 2.18  | 9.8  | 3.82   |
| Idaho                              | 14.7  | 2.73  | 8.7  | 1.55   |
| Illinois                           | 104.0   | 2.83  | 153.3  | 3.99   |
| Indiana                            | 66.2  | 3.78  | 61.7   | 3.56   |
| Iowa                               | 56.0  | 3.72  | 54.1   | 3.73   |
| Kansas                             | 35.9  | 2.62  | 52.6   | 3.45   |
| Kentucky                           | 27.4  | 2.26  | 52.6   | 4.01   |
| Louisiana                          | 77.4  | 5.66  | 57.6   | 4.56   |
| Maine                              | 21.0  | 3.33  | 30.4   | 4.47   |
| Maryland                           | 42.7  | 3.51  | 61.1   | 5.05   |
| Massachusetts                      | 59.5  | 3.59  | 76.3   | 4.71   |
| Michigan                           | 62.3  | 2.02  | 141.0  | 4.38   |
| Minnesota                          | 87.6  | 5.70  | 91.3   | 5.43   |
| Mississippi                        | 32.0  | 3.64  | 32.6   | 3.76   |
| Missouri                           | 93.6  | 4.54  | 83.7   | 4.47   |
| Montana                            | 27.6  | 3.43  | 16.2   | 2.12   |
| Nebraska                           | 41.9  | 3.80  | 22.1   | 2.22   |
| Nevada                             | 15.9  | 3.62  | 14.7   | 3.56   |
| New Hampshire                      | 18.3  | 4.06  | 26.4   | 6.09   |
| New Jersey                         | 66.0  | 3.09  | 71.9   | 3.33   |
| New Mexico                         | 25.1  | 3.75  | 28.4   | 4.10   |
| New York                           | 66.0  | 1.77  | 120.3  | 3.01   |
| North Carolina                     | 63.8  | 3.39  | 98.7   | 4.93   |
| North Dakota                       | 18.4  | 2.87  | 4.2  | 0.88   |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table A3a. Standard errors for number and percentage of public schools with library media centers where paid professional staff have a bachelor's degree or MLS or related degree as their highest degree, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000  
—Continued

| State and selected characteristics | Number of schools where paid professional staff has bachelor's degree | Percentage of schools where paid professional staff has bachelor's degree | Number of schools where paid professional staff has MLS or related degree <sup>1</sup> | Percentage of schools where paid professional staff has MLS or related degree <sup>1</sup> |
|------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Ohio                               | 92.6  | 2.60  | 114.7  | 3.29   |
| Oklahoma                           | 66.6  | 3.73  | 71.6   | 3.91   |
| Oregon                             | 45.5  | 3.95  | 37.8   | 3.12   |
| Pennsylvania                       | 158.4   | 5.36  | 176.6  | 6.00   |
| Rhode Island                       | 3.8   | 1.34  | 6.6  | 1.76   |
| South Carolina                     | 18.5  | 1.76  | 47.3   | 4.21   |
| South Dakota                       | 18.2  | 2.72  | 16.4   | 2.71   |
| Tennessee                          | 60.5  | 4.05  | 66.2   | 4.42   |
| Texas                              | 189.2   | 3.07  | 243.1  | 3.87   |
| Utah                               | 28.4  | 4.08  | 24.2   | 3.45   |
| Vermont                            | 12.8  | 3.86  | 16.3   | 4.67   |
| Virginia                           | 73.0  | 4.19  | 94.3   | 4.52   |
| Washington                         | 60.8  | 3.20  | 59.0   | 3.13   |
| West Virginia                      | 20.2  | 3.23  | 18.4   | 2.97   |
| Wisconsin                          | 66.9  | 3.23  | 81.8   | 4.06   |
| Wyoming                            | 13.6  | 3.73  | 11.2   | 3.37   |
| <b>Region</b>                      |   |   |  |  |
| Northeast                          | 182.4   | 1.41  | 235.8  | 1.73   |
| Midwest                            | 239.8   | 1.01  | 315.3  | 1.47   |
| South                              | 260.8   | 1.00  | 333.1  | 1.24   |
| West                               | 212.9   | 1.31  | 155.9  | 1.01   |
| <b>Community type</b>              |   |   |  |  |
| Central city                       | 247.3   | 1.34  | 275.7  | 1.45   |
| Urban fringe/large town            | 345.4   | 0.92  | 392.4  | 1.09   |
| Rural/small town                   | 300.5   | 1.16  | 288.0  | 1.21   |
| <b>School level</b>                |   |   |  |  |
| Elementary                         | 486.9   | 0.85  | 559.6  | 0.99   |
| Secondary                          | 134.5   | 0.67  | 169.0  | 0.81   |
| Combined                           | 29.3  | 1.48  | 58.7   | 2.68   |
| <b>Student enrollment</b>          |   |   |  |  |
| Less than 100                      | 101.9   | 2.69  | 137.8  | 3.51   |
| 100–199                            | 194.8   | 2.77  | 163.7  | 2.31   |
| 200–499                            | 310.7   | 1.00  | 404.8  | 1.18   |
| 500–749                            | 289.4   | 1.33  | 333.9  | 1.50   |
| 750–999                            | 154.9   | 1.80  | 176.1  | 2.04   |
| 1,000 or more                      | 101.2   | 1.10  | 168.0  | 1.80   |

<sup>1</sup>Master's Degree in Librarianship, Educational Media, Instructional Design, Instructional Technology, Library Science or Information Science as their highest degree.

NOTE: These estimates are for traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United States except public charter schools.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, "Public School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.

Table A3b. Standard errors for number and percentage of private schools with library media centers where paid professional staff have a bachelor's degree or MLS or related degree as their highest degree, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| Selected characteristics   | Number of schools where paid professional staff has bachelor's degree | Percentage of schools where paid professional staff has bachelor's degree | Number of schools where paid professional staff has MLS or related degree <sup>1</sup> | Percentage of schools where paid professional staff has MLS or related degree <sup>1</sup> |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>174.3</b>  | <b>1.02</b>   | <b>142.3</b>   | <b>0.81</b>  |
| <b>Affiliation</b>   |   |   |  |  |
| Catholic   | 106.5   | 1.50  | 65.9   | 0.88   |
| Friends  | 2.8   | 4.27  | 4.8  | 7.12   |
| Episcopal  | 15.7  | 4.13  | 17.5   | 5.89   |
| Hebrew Day   | 10.7  | 6.87  | 4.4  | 3.29   |
| Solomon Schechter  | 1.1   | 1.93  | 1.8  | 3.57   |
| Other Jewish   | 4.9   | 2.09  | 17.0   | 6.26   |
| Lutheran, Missouri Synod   | 24.9  | 3.24  | 17.6   | 2.47   |
| Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod  | 3.3   | 2.04  | 1.9  | 1.08   |
| Evangelical Lutheran   | 2.2   | 2.33  | 1.2  | 1.58   |
| Other Lutheran   | —   | —   | —  | —  |
| Seventh-Day Adventist  | 20.0  | 3.17  | 9.5  | 1.62   |
| Christian Schools International                                  | 19.7  | 4.73  | 14.0   | 3.84   |
| American Association of Christian Schools                        | 21.5  | 4.03  | 17.5   | 3.46   |
| Association of Christian Schools International                   | 50.7  | 3.38  | 45.0   | 2.89   |
| National Association of Private Schools for Exceptional Children | 6.9   | 5.57  | 10.9   | 10.56  |
| Montessori   | 22.8  | 4.54  | 17.9   | 3.51   |
| Independent Schools  | 17.0  | 2.42  | 18.1   | 2.53   |
| National Independent Private School Association                  | —   | —   | —  | —  |
| Other  | 116.5   | 2.77  | 95.5   | 2.54   |
| <b>NCES typology</b>   |   |   |  |  |
| Catholic   | 106.5   | 1.50  | 65.9   | 0.88   |
| Parochial  | 77.3  | 1.84  | 48.4   | 1.19   |
| Diocesan   | 66.8  | 2.85  | 36.4   | 1.65   |
| Private  | 34.7  | 4.34  | 38.7   | 3.97   |
| Other religious  | 106.4   | 1.53  | 93.6   | 1.41   |
| Conservative Christian   | 59.1  | 2.41  | 50.7   | 2.09   |
| Affiliated   | 69.4  | 2.51  | 52.8   | 1.99   |
| Unaffiliated   | 44.6  | 2.32  |  | 2.88   |
| Nonsectarian   | 91.9  | 2.49  | 70.9   | 2.13   |
| Regular  | 84.4  | 4.09  | 52.3   | 4.04   |
| Special emphasis   | 29.3  | 2.94  | 21.4   | 2.29   |
| Special education  | 17.8  | 2.77  | 35.9   | 4.82   |
| All members of National Association of Independent Schools       | 19.4  | 2.31  | 33.1   | 3.27   |

See footnotes at end of table.



Table A3b. Standard errors for number and percentage of private schools with library media centers where paid professional staff have a bachelor's degree or MLS or related degree as their highest degree, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| Selected characteristics  | Number of schools where paid professional staff has bachelor's degree | Percentage of schools where paid professional staff has bachelor's degree | Number of schools where paid professional staff has MLS or related degree <sup>1</sup> | Percentage of schools where paid professional staff has MLS or related degree <sup>1</sup> |
|---------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| <b>Region</b>             |   |   |  |  |
| Northeast                 | 69.1  | 1.89  | 54.3   | 1.33   |
| Midwest                   | 88.7  | 1.79  | 47.2   | 1.02   |
| South                     | 126.4   | 2.21  | 82.7   | 1.86   |
| West                      | 46.1  | 1.63  | 52.5   | 1.82   |
| <b>Community type</b>     |   |   |  |  |
| Central city              | 123.4   | 1.58  | 98.4   | 1.25   |
| Urban fringe/large town   | 115.5   | 1.68  | 71.2   | 1.21   |
| Rural/small town          | 61.4  | 2.49  | 37.8   | 1.40   |
| <b>School level</b>       |   |   |  |  |
| Elementary                | 149.7   | 1.38  | 88.9   | 0.81   |
| Secondary                 | 38.6  | 1.99  | 52.6   | 2.22   |
| Combined                  | 77.6  | 1.78  | 72.9   | 1.62   |
| <b>Student enrollment</b> |   |   |  |  |
| Less than 100             | 65.5  | 1.50  | 53.5   | 1.20   |
| 100–199                   | 97.2  | 2.14  | 48.4   | 1.18   |
| 200–499                   | 125.2   | 1.85  | 94.5   | 1.34   |
| 500–749                   | 41.1  | 3.08  | 35.0   | 2.41   |
| 750–999                   | 20.1  | 3.23  | 19.7   | 3.34   |
| 1,000 or more             | 19.5  | 5.21  | 19.7   | 4.28   |

— Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Master's Degree in Librarianship, Educational Media, Instructional Design, Instructional Technology, Library Science or Information Science as their highest degree.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), "Private School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.

Table A4a. Standard errors for number and percentage of public schools with paid full-time or part-time state-certified library media specialists, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| State and selected characteristics | Number of schools with paid full-time state-certified library media specialist | Percentage of schools with paid full-time state-certified library media specialist | Number of schools with paid part-time state-certified library media specialist | Percentage of schools with paid part-time state-certified library media specialist |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| <b>50 States and DC</b>            | <b>535.7</b>   | <b>0.65</b>  | <b>444.5</b>   | <b>0.58</b>  |
| Alabama                            | 25.0   | 1.68   | 14.9   | 1.14   |
| Alaska                             | 9.3  | 2.32   | 7.7  | 2.11   |
| Arizona                            | 66.0   | 4.84   | 34.6   | 3.20   |
| Arkansas                           | 35.7   | 3.14   | 37.3   | 3.44   |
| California                         | 129.3  | 2.13   | 109.4  | 1.72   |
| Colorado                           | 52.2   | 3.72   | 30.3   | 2.25   |
| Connecticut                        | 31.0   | 2.96   | 17.9   | 1.88   |
| Delaware                           | 10.6   | 5.82   | 6.4  | 4.48   |
| District of Columbia               | 4.5  | 1.15   | —  | —  |
| Florida                            | 64.2   | 1.97   | 9.2  | 0.37   |
| Georgia                            | 44.0   | 2.34   | 40.6   | 2.34   |
| Hawaii                             | 6.2  | 2.54   | —  | —  |
| Idaho                              | 11.0   | 1.82   | 8.1  | 1.47   |
| Illinois                           | 129.2  | 3.35   | 101.1  | 2.73   |
| Indiana                            | 67.1   | 3.81   | 63.5   | 3.55   |
| Iowa                               | 52.8   | 3.58   | 53.4   | 3.55   |
| Kansas                             | 45.1   | 3.40   | 55.8   | 3.91   |
| Kentucky                           | 53.8   | 3.62   | 38.4   | 3.14   |
| Louisiana                          | 79.3   | 5.54   | 50.8   | 3.96   |
| Maine                              | 18.6   | 3.07   | 29.2   | 4.49   |
| Maryland                           | 55.8   | 4.09   | —  | —  |
| Massachusetts                      | 71.2   | 4.09   | 38.5   | 2.44   |
| Michigan                           | 145.6  | 4.19   | 93.9   | 3.15   |
| Minnesota                          | 109.1  | 4.95   | 80.7   | 5.22   |
| Mississippi                        | 23.9   | 2.55   | 13.6   | 1.56   |
| Missouri                           | 100.5  | 5.39   | 68.1   | 3.62   |
| Montana                            | 24.7   | 3.29   | 26.5   | 3.35   |
| Nebraska                           | 32.7   | 2.81   | 37.1   | 3.82   |
| Nevada                             | 14.3   | 2.84   | —  | —  |
| New Hampshire                      | 24.6   | 5.63   | 18.7   | 4.17   |
| New Jersey                         | 67.5   | 2.98   | 56.2   | 2.64   |
| New Mexico                         | 35.5   | 5.30   | 20.7   | 3.09   |
| New York                           | 127.1  | 2.71   | 86.9   | 2.33   |
| North Carolina                     | 62.5   | 2.49   | —  | —  |
| North Dakota                       | 12.5   | 2.80   | 23.5   | 3.90   |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table A4a. Standard errors for number and percentage of public schools with paid full-time or part-time state-certified library media specialists, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| State and selected characteristics | Number of schools with paid full-time state-certified library media specialist | Percentage of schools with paid full-time state-certified library media specialist | Number of schools with paid part-time state-certified library media specialist | Percentage of schools with paid part-time state-certified library media specialist |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Ohio                               | 136.7  | 3.61   | 150.3  | 4.27   |
| Oklahoma                           | 70.4   | 3.90   | 63.5   | 3.58   |
| Oregon                             | 51.5   | 4.52   | 62.2   | 5.33   |
| Pennsylvania                       | 175.8  | 5.65   | 163.1  | 5.59   |
| Rhode Island                       | 5.4  | 1.78   | 5.9  | 1.84   |
| South Carolina                     | 33.3   | 2.52   | —  | —  |
| South Dakota                       | 19.3   | 3.43   | 19.8   | 3.09   |
| Tennessee                          | 43.0   | 2.55   | —  | —  |
| Texas                              | 196.7  | 3.09   | 138.0  | 2.20   |
| Utah                               | 29.5   | 3.89   | 19.6   | 2.86   |
| Vermont                            | 18.9   | 5.39   | 16.7   | 5.00   |
| Virginia                           | 119.7  | 2.95   | —  | —  |
| Washington                         | 72.7   | 3.80   | 51.9   | 2.86   |
| West Virginia                      | 26.8   | 4.47   | 18.1   | 2.88   |
| Wisconsin                          | 87.5   | 4.49   | 85.4   | 4.24   |
| Wyoming                            | 12.5   | 3.74   | 12.3   | 3.23   |
| <b>Region</b>                      |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast                          | 215.0  | 1.50   | 195.8  | 1.51   |
| Midwest                            | 316.2  | 1.26   | 270.1  | 1.23   |
| South                              | 311.0  | 1.06   | 204.5  | 0.78   |
| West                               | 168.0  | 1.14   | 127.7  | 0.80   |
| <b>Community type</b>              |  |  |  |  |
| Central city                       | 321.0  | 1.66   | 209.3  | 1.12   |
| Urban fringe/large town            | 389.7  | 0.97   | 264.7  | 0.73   |
| Rural/small town                   | 342.5  | 1.25   | 236.6  | 0.95   |
| <b>School level</b>                |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary                         | 480.3  | 0.82   | 440.7  | 0.77   |
| Secondary                          | 210.3  | 0.82   | 102.6  | 0.56   |
| Combined                           | 81.0   | 2.87   | 22.7   | 1.17   |
| <b>Student enrollment</b>          |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 100                      | 134.7  | 3.14   | 126.5  | 2.95   |
| 100–199                            | 194.0  | 2.44   | 176.4  | 2.37   |
| 200–499                            | 386.2  | 1.11   | 348.9  | 1.08   |
| 500–749                            | 409.3  | 1.58   | 129.0  | 0.63   |
| 750–999                            | 218.9  | 2.15   | 81.0   | 1.02   |
| 1,000 or more                      | 189.3  | 1.50   | 68.7   | 0.82   |

— Not available.

NOTE: These estimates are for traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United States except public charter schools.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, "Public School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.

Table A4b. Standard errors for number and percentage of private schools with paid full-time or part-time state-certified library media specialists, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| Selected characteristics   | Number of schools with paid full-time state-certified library media specialist | Percentage of schools with paid full-time state-certified library media specialist | Number of schools with paid part-time state-certified library media specialist | Percentage of schools with paid part-time state-certified library media specialist |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>142.3</b>   | <b>0.80</b>  | <b>78.4</b>  | <b>0.46</b>  |
| <b>Affiliation</b>   |  |  |  |  |
| Catholic   | 70.3   | 0.97   | 53.4   | 0.75   |
| Friends  | 3.7  | 5.23   | 1.0  | 1.49   |
| Episcopal  | 18.7   | 6.05   | 6.1  | 1.92   |
| Hebrew Day   | 4.2  | 2.80   | 2.1  | 1.39   |
| Solomon Schechter  | 1.2  | 2.22   | 0.9  | 1.61   |
| Other Jewish   | 11.4   | 4.44   | 9.1  | 3.73   |
| Lutheran, Missouri Synod   | 6.3  | 0.86   | 6.3  | 0.85   |
| Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod  | —  | —  | —  | —  |
| Evangelical Lutheran   | 0.9  | 1.09   | —  | —  |
| Other Lutheran   | —  | —  | —  | —  |
| Seventh-Day Adventist  | —  | —  | 10.7   | 1.79   |
| Christian Schools International                                  | 16.2   | 4.35   | 9.2  | 3.04   |
| American Association of Christian Schools                        | 10.5   | 2.15   | 9.3  | 1.87   |
| Association of Christian Schools International                   | 44.3   | 2.96   | 17.8   | 1.13   |
| National Association of Private Schools for Exceptional Children | 11.5   | 11.55  | 0.7  | —  |
| Montessori   | 4.7  | 1.06   | 17.2   | 3.50   |
| Independent Schools  | 15.6   | 2.14   | 9.3  | 1.32   |
| National Independent Private School Association                  | —  | —  | —  | —  |
| Other  | 100.4  | 2.64   | 43.3   | 1.14   |
| <b>NCES typology</b>   |  |  |  |  |
| Catholic   | 70.3   | 0.97   | 53.4   | 0.75   |
| Parochial  | 41.5   | 1.00   | 45.1   | 1.13   |
| Diocesan   | 46.9   | 2.07   | 41.3   | 1.84   |
| Private  | 33.9   | 3.42   | 10.4   | 1.34   |
| <b>Other religious</b>   |  |  |  |  |
| Conservative Christian   | 99.5   | 1.45   | 39.0   | 0.56   |
| Affiliated   | 51.2   | 2.14   | 20.8   | 0.86   |
| Unaffiliated   | 70.2   | 2.65   | 26.6   | 1.01   |
| <b>Nonsectarian</b>  |  |  |  |  |
| Regular  | 40.6   | 2.18   | 11.0   | 0.64   |
| Special emphasis   | 59.3   | 1.76   | 40.3   | 1.24   |
| Special education  | 48.3   | 3.18   | 29.4   | 1.82   |
| All members of National Association of Independent Schools       | 15.6   | 1.75   | 18.1   | 1.91   |
|  | 31.6   | 4.56   | 17.8   | 2.58   |
|  | 24.1   | 2.63   | 7.9  | 0.97   |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table A4b. Standard errors for number and percentage of private schools with paid full-time or part-time state-certified library media specialists, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| Selected characteristics  | Number of paid full-time state-certified library media specialist | Percentage of paid full-time state-certified library media specialist | Number of paid part-time state-certified library media specialist | Percentage paid part-time state-certified library media specialist |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|
| <b>Region</b>             |   |   |   |  |
| Northeast                 | 43.4  | 1.06  | 32.9  | 0.78   |
| Midwest                   | 50.5  | 1.02  | 47.3  | 0.98   |
| South                     | 95.8  | 1.92  | 44.0  | 0.84   |
| West                      | 46.1  | 1.62  | 22.0  | 0.80   |
| <b>Community type</b>     |   |   |   |  |
| Central city              | 99.9  | 1.28  | 43.1  | 0.56   |
| Urban fringe/large town   | 75.4  | 1.13  | 54.2  | 0.85   |
| Rural/small town          | 30.5  | 1.16  | 40.6  | 1.56   |
| <b>School level</b>       |   |   |   |  |
| Elementary                | 76.5  | 0.71  | 59.6  | 0.55   |
| Secondary                 | 46.0  | 2.18  | 16.6  | 0.81   |
| Combined                  | 89.1  | 1.94  | 45.8  | 1.07   |
| <b>Student enrollment</b> |   |   |   |  |
| Less than 100             | 40.8  | 0.92  | 42.8  | 0.97   |
| 100–199                   | 44.6  | 1.02  | 43.8  | 1.06   |
| 200–499                   | 99.2  | 1.44  | 52.3  | 0.78   |
| 500–749                   | 35.1  | 2.28  | 19.8  | 1.54   |
| 750–999                   | 27.1  | 3.56  | 7.8   | 1.50   |
| 1,000 or more             | 24.6  | 3.56  | 1.7   | 0.68   |

— Not available.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), "Private School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.

Table A5a. Standard errors for number and percentage of public schools with paid library aides or clerical staff and regularly scheduled adult and student library volunteers during most recent full week, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| State and selected characteristics | Number of schools with paid library aides or clerical staff | Percentage of schools with paid library aides or clerical staff | Number of schools with adult volunteers | Percentage of schools with adult volunteers | Number of schools with student volunteers | Percentage of schools with student volunteers |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| <b>50 States and DC</b>            | <b>592.9</b>  | <b>0.62</b>   | <b>584.6</b>                            | <b>0.72</b>                                 | <b>574.8</b>                              | <b>0.71</b>                                   |
| Alabama                            | 37.5  | 2.74  | 44.7                                    | 3.35  | 51.8                                      | 4.05  |
| Alaska                             | 13.7  | 3.44  | 12.4                                    | 3.05  | 15.3                                      | 3.19  |
| Arizona                            | 72.9  | 3.19  | 68.1                                    | 5.83  | 54.1                                      | 5.29  |
| Arkansas                           | 42.7  | 3.94  | 37.0                                    | 3.39  | 40.7                                      | 3.75  |
| California                         | 239.4   | 2.47  | 264.3                                   | 4.18  | 204.0                                     | 3.08  |
| Colorado                           | 44.7  | 3.11  | 52.7                                    | 3.79  | 53.8                                      | 4.07  |
| Connecticut                        | 32.0  | 3.09  | 29.7                                    | 3.32  | 27.1                                      | 2.76  |
| Delaware                           | 7.2   | 4.66  | 7.9                                     | 4.30  | 7.2                                       | 4.13  |
| District of Columbia               | 3.7   | 2.65  | 4.7                                     | 3.18  | 5.6                                       | 3.98  |
| Florida                            | 67.6  | 2.46  | 88.1                                    | 3.66  | 68.3                                      | 2.57  |
| Georgia                            | 67.2  | 3.52  | 70.3                                    | 3.86  | 66.8                                      | 3.95  |
| Hawaii                             | 7.7   | 3.13  | 9.2                                     | 3.70  | 7.1                                       | 2.95  |
| Idaho                              | 15.1  | 1.87  | 14.0                                    | 2.64  | 10.9                                      | 1.97  |
| Illinois                           | 112.8   | 3.10  | 147.1                                   | 4.10  | 129.1                                     | 3.39  |
| Indiana                            | 59.9  | 3.03  | 60.5                                    | 3.48  | 57.3                                      | 3.29  |
| Iowa                               | 40.3  | 2.61  | 44.4                                    | 3.02  | 42.5                                      | 3.01  |
| Kansas                             | 50.0  | 3.43  | 40.0                                    | 2.96  | 37.9                                      | 2.79  |
| Kentucky                           | 63.7  | 4.59  | 39.4                                    | 3.01  | 51.4                                      | 3.93  |
| Louisiana                          | 77.4  | 5.81  | 77.2                                    | 5.83  | 82.5                                      | 5.71  |
| Maine                              | 25.3  | 3.92  | 27.3                                    | 3.82  | 24.1                                      | 3.79  |
| Maryland                           | 58.4  | 4.87  | 72.2                                    | 5.53  | 61.4                                      | 4.91  |
| Massachusetts                      | 69.1  | 3.58  | 93.2                                    | 5.17  | 81.0                                      | 4.95  |
| Michigan                           | 148.4   | 4.07  | 137.6                                   | 4.32  | 111.1                                     | 3.44  |
| Minnesota                          | 113.9   | 4.10  | 84.8                                    | 4.70  | 70.9                                      | 4.20  |
| Mississippi                        | 23.1  | 2.60  | 20.4                                    | 2.33  | 22.5                                      | 2.52  |
| Missouri                           | 72.9  | 4.28  | 72.8                                    | 3.96  | 68.0                                      | 3.83  |
| Montana                            | 32.7  | 4.15  | 21.7                                    | 2.99  | 24.6                                      | 3.39  |
| Nebraska                           | 50.0  | 3.27  | 34.7                                    | 2.97  | 25.5                                      | 2.51  |
| Nevada                             | 15.7  | 3.54  | 15.8                                    | 3.80  | 13.9                                      | 2.88  |
| New Hampshire                      | 25.1  | 5.82  | 22.9                                    | 5.23  | 20.1                                      | 4.62  |
| New Jersey                         | 76.5  | 3.87  | 77.7                                    | 3.72  | 56.2                                      | 2.77  |
| New Mexico                         | 43.1  | 6.03  | 34.0                                    | 5.03  | 31.2                                      | 4.65  |
| New York                           | 133.8   | 3.35  | 134.9                                   | 3.56  | 110.2                                     | 2.87  |
| North Carolina                     | 78.8  | 3.90  | 80.3                                    | 4.16  | 91.5                                      | 4.48  |
| North Dakota                       | 19.5  | 3.79  | 11.5                                    | 2.43  | 12.5                                      | 2.58  |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table A5a. Standard errors for number and percentage of public schools with paid library aides or clerical staff and regularly scheduled adult and student library volunteers during most recent full week, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| State and selected characteristics | Number of schools with paid library aides or clerical staff | Percentage of schools with paid library aides or clerical staff | Number of schools with adult volunteers | Percentage of schools with adult volunteers | Number of schools with student volunteers | Percentage of schools with student volunteers |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ohio                               | 150.8   | 3.81  | 185.6                                   | 5.17  | 137.3                                     | 3.82  |
| Oklahoma                           | 71.4  | 3.95  | 55.5                                    | 3.13  | 64.0                                      | 3.59  |
| Oregon                             | 57.8  | 3.47  | 51.4                                    | 4.74  | 52.0                                      | 4.59  |
| Pennsylvania                       | 145.3   | 4.85  | 153.7                                   | 5.25  | 140.6                                     | 4.80  |
| Rhode Island                       | 4.5   | 1.53  | 7.0                                     | 2.26  | 6.4                                       | 2.00  |
| South Carolina                     | 41.1  | 3.75  | 43.5                                    | 4.08  | 47.9                                      | 4.37  |
| South Dakota                       | 25.5  | 4.11  | 17.8                                    | 2.95  | 15.7                                      | 2.55  |
| Tennessee                          | 67.3  | 4.48  | 65.1                                    | 4.30  | 58.9                                      | 3.90  |
| Texas                              | 200.3   | 2.98  | 193.6                                   | 3.17  | 182.8                                     | 3.00  |
| Utah                               | 30.5  | 4.27  | 25.1                                    | 3.41  | 31.1                                      | 4.26  |
| Vermont                            | 15.8  | 4.54  | 17.5                                    | 5.18  | 17.2                                      | 5.21  |
| Virginia                           | 99.9  | 4.33  | 99.1                                    | 3.66  | 82.8                                      | 4.05  |
| Washington                         | 50.6  | 2.23  | 66.7                                    | 3.64  | 72.5                                      | 3.81  |
| West Virginia                      | 19.5  | 3.16  | 30.9                                    | 4.37  | 26.6                                      | 4.47  |
| Wisconsin                          | 66.1  | 2.33  | 87.2                                    | 4.17  | 97.0                                      | 4.74  |
| Wyoming                            | 19.8  | 3.75  | 14.8                                    | 3.50  | 14.6                                      | 4.16  |
| <b>Region</b>                      |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Northeast                          | 211.7   | 1.58  | 252.5                                   | 1.89  | 213.2                                     | 1.62  |
| Midwest                            | 317.0   | 1.27  | 326.5                                   | 1.39  | 296.2                                     | 1.28  |
| South                              | 319.7   | 1.09  | 285.9                                   | 1.08  | 332.9                                     | 1.24  |
| West                               | 295.2   | 1.25  | 306.4                                   | 1.89  | 250.5                                     | 1.51  |
| <b>Community type</b>              |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Central city                       | 341.0   | 1.46  | 342.5                                   | 1.62  | 334.1                                     | 1.64  |
| Urban fringe/large town            | 487.5   | 0.87  | 463.8                                   | 1.23  | 385.1                                     | 0.92  |
| Rural/small town                   | 392.2   | 1.19  | 255.2                                   | 0.95  | 276.1                                     | 1.08  |
| <b>School level</b>                |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Elementary                         | 566.1   | 0.78  | 574.3                                   | 0.98  | 524.7                                     | 0.89  |
| Secondary                          | 185.5   | 0.77  | 122.2                                   | 0.66  | 167.6                                     | 0.83  |
| Combined                           | 62.7  | 2.92  | 32.6                                    | 1.73  | 72.9                                      | 2.53  |
| <b>Student enrollment</b>          |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Less than 100                      | 203.6   | 3.14  | 113.7                                   | 2.68  | 109.8                                     | 2.73  |
| 100–199                            | 364.4   | 2.76  | 208.3                                   | 2.46  | 170.7                                     | 2.19  |
| 200–499                            | 551.4   | 1.20  | 484.5                                   | 1.24  | 385.8                                     | 1.08  |
| 500–749                            | 445.0   | 1.19  | 388.8                                   | 1.58  | 363.3                                     | 1.48  |
| 750–999                            | 263.7   | 1.58  | 208.3                                   | 2.26  | 187.8                                     | 2.07  |
| 1,000 or more                      | 202.2   | 1.22  | 145.2                                   | 1.46  | 166.7                                     | 1.61  |

NOTE: These estimates are for traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United States except public charter schools.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, "Public School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.

Table A5b. Standard errors for number and percentage of private schools with paid library aides or clerical staff and regularly scheduled adult and student library volunteers during most recent full week, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| Selected characteristics   | Number of schools with paid library aides or clerical staff | Percentage of schools with paid aides or clerical staff | Number of schools with adult volunteers | Percentage of schools with adult volunteers | Number of schools with student volunteers | Percentage of schools with student volunteers |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>200.1</b>  | <b>1.02</b>   | <b>262.2</b>                            | <b>1.28</b>                                 | <b>187.6</b>                              | <b>1.00</b>                                   |
| <b>Affiliation</b>   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Catholic   | 110.3   | 1.53  | 121.1                                   | 1.42  | 95.6                                      | 1.32  |
| Friends  | 5.9   | 9.26  | 12.4                                    | 8.73  | 3.1                                       | 4.60  |
| Episcopal  | 18.9  | 6.15  | 26.6                                    | 5.13  | 16.9                                      | 5.11  |
| Hebrew Day   | 12.4  | 7.36  | 8.8                                     | 6.04  | 5.8                                       | 4.13  |
| Solomon Schechter  | 1.7   | 3.37  | 2.1                                     | 3.46  | 1.8                                       | 3.40  |
| Other Jewish   | 15.1  | 6.62  | 15.9                                    | 4.89  | 17.7                                      | 7.07  |
| Lutheran, Missouri Synod   | 34.7  | 4.31  | 55.7                                    | 4.70  | 33.3                                      | 4.04  |
| Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod  | 4.1   | 2.31  | 11.9                                    | 3.75  | 4.7                                       | 2.61  |
| Evangelical Lutheran   | 2.2   | 2.72  | 4.1                                     | 3.50  | 2.0                                       | 2.14  |
| Other Lutheran   | —   | —   | —                                       | —   | —   | —   |
| Seventh-Day Adventist  | 28.6  | 3.91  | 35.9                                    | 6.30  | 30.8                                      | 5.56  |
| Christian Schools International                                  | 24.3  | 4.98  | 32.7                                    | 5.09  | 22.2                                      | 5.59  |
| American Association of Christian Schools                        | 41.1  | 6.58  | 43.1                                    | 6.95  | 41.4                                      | 7.77  |
| Association of Christian Schools International                   | 58.4  | 3.90  | 106.6                                   | 4.71  | 76.5                                      | 4.02  |
| National Association of Private Schools for Exceptional Children | 12.2  | 11.04   | 44.3                                    | 17.22                                       | 43.4                                      | 17.07   |
| Montessori   | 36.8  | 7.00  | 57.2                                    | 6.94  | 46.8                                      | 8.27  |
| Independent Schools  | 23.5  | 3.34  | 15.6                                    | 2.33  | 14.7                                      | 2.08  |
| National Independent Private School Association                  | —   | —   | —                                       | —   | —   | —   |
| Other  | 142.5   | 3.43  | 208.8                                   | 4.52  | 139.1                                     | 3.13  |
| <b>NCES typology</b>   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Catholic   | 110.3   | 1.53  | 121.1                                   | 1.42  | 95.6                                      | 1.32  |
| Parochial  | 90.9  | 2.20  | 91.8                                    | 1.87  | 71.6                                      | 1.72  |
| Diocesan   | 71.4  | 2.79  | 77.2                                    | 2.66  | 54.9                                      | 2.38  |
| Private  | 33.5  | 3.94  | 31.4                                    | 3.33  | 30.0                                      | 3.56  |
| Other religious  | 139.6   | 1.72  | 181.5                                   | 2.35  | 147.2                                     | 1.88  |
| Conservative Christian   | 77.7  | 2.97  | 126.8                                   | 3.55  | 95.2                                      | 3.36  |
| Affiliated   | 121.6   | 3.70  | 99.6                                    | 3.66  | 109.1                                     | 3.73  |
| Unaffiliated   | 69.2  | 3.40  | 106.2                                   | 4.31  | 66.2                                      | 3.21  |
| Nonsectarian   | 96.6  | 3.01  | 146.2                                   | 3.83  | 87.8                                      | 2.90  |
| Regular  | 62.9  | 4.66  | 125.0                                   | 6.00  | 59.5                                      | 3.37  |
| Special emphasis   | 55.9  | 5.64  | 78.8                                    | 6.90  | 49.8                                      | 5.57  |
| Special education  | 33.2  | 5.37  | 52.2                                    | 7.05  | 45.3                                      | 6.79  |
| All members of National Association of Independent Schools       | 27.8  | 2.99  | 34.4                                    | 2.68  | 20.0                                      | 2.29  |

See footnotes at end of table.



Table A5b. Standard errors for number and percentage of private schools with paid library aides or clerical staff and regularly scheduled adult and student library volunteers during most recent full week, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| Selected characteristics  | Number of schools with paid library aides or clerical staff | Percentage of schools with paid aides or clerical staff | Number of schools with adult volunteers | Percentage of schools with adult volunteers | Number of schools with student volunteers | Percentage of schools with student volunteers |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| <b>Region</b>             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Northeast                 | 100.9   | 2.20  | 112.1                                   | 2.82  | 84.0                                      | 1.94  |
| Midwest                   | 102.9   | 2.03  | 148.8                                   | 2.41  | 91.5                                      | 1.73  |
| South                     | 143.2   | 2.23  | 154.4                                   | 2.51  | 130.7                                     | 2.13  |
| West                      | 96.1  | 3.41  | 116.9                                   | 3.31  | 82.9                                      | 2.67  |
| <b>Community type</b>     |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Central city              | 130.6   | 1.54  | 209.7                                   | 2.07  | 134.0                                     | 1.53  |
| Urban fringe/large town   | 151.8   | 1.80  | 178.7                                   | 1.99  | 129.9                                     | 1.64  |
| Rural/small town          | 81.2  | 3.02  | 108.1                                   | 3.19  | 75.6                                      | 2.66  |
| <b>School level</b>       |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Elementary                | 177.6   | 1.46  | 196.0                                   | 1.66  | 162.5                                     | 1.35  |
| Secondary                 | 57.8  | 2.57  | 49.3                                    | 2.11  | 46.7                                      | 1.89  |
| Combined                  | 102.0   | 2.11  | 126.0                                   | 2.68  | 102.7                                     | 2.26  |
| <b>Student enrollment</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Less than 100             | 129.6   | 2.47  | 220.8                                   | 3.63  | 154.7                                     | 2.80  |
| 100–199                   | 130.2   | 2.37  | 152.6                                   | 2.58  | 81.0                                      | 1.85  |
| 200–499                   | 146.8   | 1.98  | 136.2                                   | 1.63  | 96.7                                      | 1.41  |
| 500–749                   | 44.8  | 2.80  | 46.6                                    | 3.24  | 41.2                                      | 2.97  |
| 750–999                   | 27.3  | 3.25  | 26.8                                    | 3.16  | 20.1                                      | 3.13  |
| 1,000 or more             | 17.5  | 5.17  | 19.4                                    | 4.59  | 19.7                                      | 4.80  |

— Not available.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), "Private School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.

Table A6a. Standard errors for average library expenditures and book holdings for public school library media centers, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| State and selected characteristics | Average library expenditures <sup>1</sup> | Average book expenditures <sup>2</sup> | Percentage of library expenditures spent on books <sup>2</sup> | Average number of books acquired during 1998-1999 | Average number of books held at end of 1998-1999 |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|---|--|
| <b>50 States and DC</b>            | <b>\$115.4</b>                            | <b>\$89.2</b>                          | <b>0.60</b>  | <b>8.8</b>  | <b>114.0</b>                                     |
| Alabama                            | 455.3                                     | 297.3                                  | 2.76   | 20.9  | 939.5  |
| Alaska                             | 477.9                                     | 390.5                                  | 3.84   | 16.8  | 359.5  |
| Arizona                            | 460.5                                     | 379.7                                  | 1.62   | 48.7  | 1,132.4  |
| Arkansas                           | 494.4                                     | 477.9                                  | 3.02   | 20.4  | 250.3  |
| California                         | 879.5                                     | 827.0                                  | 4.19   | 76.7  | 667.5  |
| Colorado                           | 577.7                                     | 566.3                                  | 3.56   | 19.6  | 381.6  |
| Connecticut                        | 778.9                                     | 441.1                                  | 2.74   | 30.5  | 733.5  |
| Delaware                           | 702.1                                     | 596.1                                  | 2.23   | 55.5  | 687.4  |
| District of Columbia               | 181.5                                     | 143.2                                  | 2.53   | 12.9  | 828.0  |
| Florida                            | 596.5                                     | 546.2                                  | 2.51   | 58.1  | 966.6  |
| Georgia                            | 513.4                                     | 375.8                                  | 1.43   | 36.6  | 390.9  |
| Hawaii                             | 484.0                                     | 363.8                                  | 2.14   | 30.1  | 363.9  |
| Idaho                              | 974.6                                     | 928.1                                  | 1.23   | 72.1  | 519.1  |
| Illinois                           | 587.7                                     | 321.3                                  | 2.17   | 42.9  | 414.0  |
| Indiana                            | 450.7                                     | 275.7                                  | 1.28   | 32.4  | 906.2  |
| Iowa                               | 470.4                                     | 203.8                                  | 3.22   | 20.3  | 269.3  |
| Kansas                             | 280.2                                     | 175.2                                  | 1.54   | 35.0  | 334.4  |
| Kentucky                           | 309.1                                     | 221.9                                  | 1.35   | 27.5  | 336.6  |
| Louisiana                          | 1,393.2                                   | 1,111.5                                | 4.00   | 31.8  | 486.1  |
| Maine                              | 563.6                                     | 276.3                                  | 5.41   | 13.1  | 676.0  |
| Maryland                           | 1,532.6                                   | 622.1                                  | 7.22   | 52.9  | 480.2  |
| Massachusetts                      | 326.1                                     | 258.6                                  | 2.40   | 78.5  | 311.2  |
| Michigan                           | 472.5                                     | 388.0                                  | 2.24   | 27.5  | 339.2  |
| Minnesota                          | 607.5                                     | 468.1                                  | 2.22   | 33.7  | 663.3  |
| Mississippi                        | 625.8                                     | 484.3                                  | 1.94   | 29.2  | 991.2  |
| Missouri                           | 702.3                                     | 416.6                                  | 2.55   | 28.7  | 484.1  |
| Montana                            | 249.9                                     | 150.9                                  | 1.48   | 23.3  | 264.8  |
| Nebraska                           | 436.5                                     | 282.1                                  | 2.57   | 20.8  | 495.1  |
| Nevada                             | 1,327.1                                   | 1,097.8                                | 4.96   | 77.4  | 1,564.6  |
| New Hampshire                      | 1,254.7                                   | 340.3                                  | 6.13   | 37.8  | 418.5  |
| New Jersey                         | 474.2                                     | 346.2                                  | 2.06   | 26.3  | 440.3  |
| New Mexico                         | 489.0                                     | 377.7                                  | 4.03   | 43.0  | 1,102.0  |
| New York                           | 377.0                                     | 240.4                                  | 1.60   | 25.1  | 316.8  |
| North Carolina                     | 756.8                                     | 712.9                                  | 2.80   | 40.0  | 484.7  |
| North Dakota                       | 303.9                                     | 215.9                                  | 1.35   | 32.3  | 379.3  |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table A6a. Standard errors for average library expenditures and book holdings for public school library media centers, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| State and selected characteristics | Average library expenditures <sup>1</sup> | Average book expenditures <sup>2</sup> | Percentage of library expenditures spent on books <sup>2</sup> | Average number of books acquired during 1998-1999 | Average number of books held at end of 1998-1999 |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|---|--|
| Ohio                               | \$677.9                                   | \$322.2                                | 3.76   | 23.2  | 7,920.0  |
| Oklahoma                           | 389.1                                     | 301.5                                  | 2.10   | 17.4  | 7,698.0  |
| Oregon                             | 707.0                                     | 219.8                                  | 5.78   | 24.8  | 12,264.0   |
| Pennsylvania                       | 853.6                                     | 742.1                                  | 3.18   | 30.5  | 11,900.0   |
| Rhode Island                       | 228.0                                     | 101.4                                  | 2.13   | 18.6  | 7,942.0  |
| South Carolina                     | 490.0                                     | 358.7                                  | 1.89   | 29.0  | 9,305.0  |
| South Dakota                       | 290.1                                     | 152.2                                  | 1.42   | 17.5  | 8,713.0  |
| Tennessee                          | 1,914.1                                   | 1,767.8                                | 8.01   | 71.4  | 9,339.0  |
| Texas                              | 430.5                                     | 364.5                                  | 1.44   | 36.8  | 10,351.0   |
| Utah                               | 286.4                                     | 197.6                                  | 1.56   | 30.4  | 8,348.0  |
| Vermont                            | 544.7                                     | 338.3                                  | 2.12   | 23.8  | 9,167.0  |
| Virginia                           | 497.3                                     | 325.2                                  | 1.45   | 62.5  | 12,229.0   |
| Washington                         | 453.1                                     | 349.9                                  | 2.06   | 33.4  | 10,584.0   |
| West Virginia                      | 435.6                                     | 355.6                                  | 3.83   | 20.6  | 6,873.0  |
| Wisconsin                          | 553.5                                     | 342.9                                  | 1.50   | 33.0  | 11,763.0   |
| Wyoming                            | 358.1                                     | 233.6                                  | 2.06   | 22.4  | 9,021.0  |
| <b>Region</b>                      |   |  |  |   |  |
| Northeast                          | 254.3                                     | 191.0                                  | 0.98   | 14.7  | 10,528.0   |
| Midwest                            | 193.7                                     | 114.0                                  | 0.87   | 11.2  | 9,486.0  |
| South                              | 202.9                                     | 147.6                                  | 0.79   | 14.6  | 10,340.0   |
| West                               | 351.7                                     | 335.8                                  | 2.26   | 31.8  | 10,860.0   |
| <b>Community type</b>              |   |  |  |   |  |
| Central city                       | 268.5                                     | 190.9                                  | 0.99   | 21.3  | 9,201.0  |
| Urban fringe/large town            | 220.6                                     | 170.8                                  | 0.96   | 14.7  | 11,532.0   |
| Rural/small town                   | 151.9                                     | 95.7                                   | 0.81   | 9.9   | 9,125.0  |
| <b>School level</b>                |   |  |  |   |  |
| Elementary                         | 142.1                                     | 115.1                                  | 0.85   | 11.4  | 9,375.0  |
| Secondary                          | 211.2                                     | 160.0                                  | 0.67   | 10.9  | 13,164.0   |
| Combined                           | 439.1                                     | 256.5                                  | 2.96   | 23.6  | 8,337.0  |
| <b>Student enrollment</b>          |   |  |  |   |  |
| Less than 100                      | 281.1                                     | 195.6                                  | 3.15   | 16.6  | 5,850.0  |
| 100–199                            | 232.9                                     | 181.7                                  | 2.58   | 24.6  | 6,595.0  |
| 200–499                            | 151.2                                     | 98.1                                   | 1.03   | 11.3  | 8,583.0  |
| 500–749                            | 244.1                                     | 230.6                                  | 0.98   | 20.9  | 10,847.0   |
| 750–999                            | 527.5                                     | 509.3                                  | 2.04   | 31.8  | 12,886.0   |
| 1,000 or more                      | 660.3                                     | 389.1                                  | 1.44   | 34.0  | 17,116.0   |

<sup>1</sup> Includes total expenditure for books, video materials, CD-ROMs, current print or microform periodicals, and electronic subscriptions.

<sup>2</sup> Amount spent for rental or purchase of books.

NOTE: These estimates are for traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United States except public charter schools.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, "Public School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.

Table A6b. Standard errors for average library expenditures and book holdings for private school library media centers, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| Selected characteristics   | Average library expenditures <sup>1</sup> | Average book expenditures <sup>2</sup> | Percentage of library expenditures spent on books <sup>2</sup> | Average number of books acquired during 1998-1999 | Average number of books held at end of 1998-1999 |
|--|---|--|--|---|--|
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$198.6</b>                            | <b>\$158.2</b>                         | <b>1.72</b>  | <b>12.2</b>                                       | <b>227.6</b>                                     |
| <b>Affiliation</b>   |   |  |  |   |  |
| Catholic   | 178.8                                     | 68.7                                   | 2.42   | 11.7  | 250.3  |
| Friends  | 1,891.9                                   | 1047.0                                 | 1.78   | 89.5  | 2,199.3  |
| Episcopal  | 1,218.9                                   | 659.7                                  | 1.47   | 56.6  | 725.3  |
| Hebrew Day   | 565.6                                     | 454.8                                  | 2.73   | 38.1  | 735.4  |
| Solomon Schechter  | 674.9                                     | 361.0                                  | 3.50   | 32.2  | 609.5  |
| Other Jewish   | 687.3                                     | 452.7                                  | 4.45   | 43.7  | 644.1  |
| Lutheran, Missouri Synod   | 350.3                                     | 287.9                                  | 6.64   | 62.0  | 398.7  |
| Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod  | 246.6                                     | 120.1                                  | 4.50   | 10.5  | 331.8  |
| Evangelical Lutheran   | 119.8                                     | 105.1                                  | 1.33   | 26.4  | 767.9  |
| Other Lutheran   | —   | —                                      | —  | —   | —  |
| Seventh-Day Adventist  | 187.0                                     | 129.0                                  | 3.63   | 30.8  | 390.8  |
| Christian Schools International                                  | 404.7                                     | 270.3                                  | 2.81   | 49.2  | 3,179.0  |
| American Association of Christian Schools                        | 1,184.4                                   | 1116.0                                 | 13.65  | 107.4   | 1,158.1  |
| Association of Christian Schools International                   | 641.8                                     | 554.1                                  | 6.66   | 67.2  | 510.3  |
| National Association of Private Schools for Exceptional Children | 1,779.6                                   | 948.0                                  | 3.76   | 81.9  | 1,538.3  |
| Montessori   | 293.2                                     | 219.3                                  | 5.18   | 35.9  | 940.5  |
| Independent Schools  | 571.1                                     | 419.3                                  | 1.04   | 22.2  | 745.0  |
| National Independent Private School Association                  | —   | —                                      | —  | —   | —  |
| Other  | 767.2                                     | 710.6                                  | 6.61   | 41.1  | 796.3  |
| <b>NCES typology</b>   |   |  |  |   |  |
| Catholic   | 18.8                                      | 68.7                                   | 2.42   | 11.7  | 250.3  |
| Parochial  | 151.0                                     | 81.6                                   | 3.32   | 16.5  | 231.9  |
| Diocesan   | 199.5                                     | 158.4                                  | 1.66   | 25.1  | 703.3  |
| Private  | 1,384.0                                   | 306.6                                  | 4.96   | 46.6  | 483.1  |
| Other religious  | 424.6                                     | 403.6                                  | 4.05   | 21.1  | 410.4  |
| Conservative Christian   | 447.3                                     | 392.0                                  | 5.23   | 50.4  | 415.3  |
| Affiliated   | 990.9                                     | 998.0                                  | 8.10   | 27.3  | 948.1  |
| Unaffiliated   | 282.5                                     | 195.6                                  | 2.92   | 32.8  | 360.2  |
| Nonsectarian   | 491.0                                     | 300.7                                  | 1.78   | 37.3  | 603.5  |
| Regular  | 949.1                                     | 586.1                                  | 2.06   | 60.2  | 1,115.8  |
| Special emphasis   | 577.3                                     | 346.9                                  | 3.28   | 45.0  | 883.2  |
| Special education  | 491.6                                     | 356.0                                  | 4.33   | 30.8  | 605.0  |
| All members of National Association of Independent Schools       | 1,175.5                                   | 435.5                                  | 3.14   | 26.4  | 737.5  |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table A6b. Standard errors for average library expenditures and book holdings for private school library media centers, by affiliation and selected characteristics:  
1999–2000—Continued

| Selected characteristics  | Average library expenditures <sup>1</sup> | Average book expenditures <sup>2</sup> | Percentage of library expenditures spent on books <sup>2</sup> | Average number of books acquired during 1998-1999 | Average number of books held at end of 1998-1999 |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|---|--|
| <b>Region</b>             |   |  |  |   |  |
| Northeast                 | \$347.9                                   | \$160.2                                | 2.56   | 13.2  | 260.2  |
| Midwest                   | 135.4                                     | 97.5                                   | 1.93   | 13.6  | 427.7  |
| South                     | 553.7                                     | 518.5                                  | 3.87   | 33.3  | 405.7  |
| West                      | 280.5                                     | 188.9                                  | 1.73   | 27.7  | 805.1  |
| <b>Community type</b>     |   |  |  |   |  |
| Central city              | 210.9                                     | 120.7                                  | 1.60   | 20.2  | 241.9  |
| Urban fringe/large town   | 436.6                                     | 395.2                                  | 3.56   | 18.0  | 397.9  |
| Rural/small town          | 305.8                                     | 258.3                                  | 3.01   | 29.5  | 781.5  |
| <b>School level</b>       |   |  |  |   |  |
| Elementary                | 268.6                                     | 239.4                                  | 3.01   | 13.4  | 202.2  |
| Secondary                 | 434.3                                     | 244.0                                  | 1.31   | 14.2  | 719.9  |
| Combined                  | 326.3                                     | 233.0                                  | 2.37   | 31.8  | 662.8  |
| <b>Student enrollment</b> |   |  |  |   |  |
| Less than 100             | 107.1                                     | 91.4                                   | 3.69   | 21.1  | 220.5  |
| 100–199                   | 593.9                                     | 578.4                                  | 7.28   | 26.7  | 416.9  |
| 200–499                   | 237.3                                     | 162.6                                  | 2.71   | 17.6  | 320.1  |
| 500–749                   | 486.2                                     | 349.2                                  | 1.40   | 38.6  | 1,538.6  |
| 750–999                   | 697.7                                     | 329.4                                  | 1.35   | 40.9  | 1,018.8  |
| 1,000 or more             | 1,312.1                                   | 742.4                                  | 1.26   | 51.3  | 918.0  |

— Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Includes total expenditure for books, video materials, CD-ROMs, current print or microform periodicals, and electronic subscriptions.

<sup>2</sup> Amount spent for rental or purchase of books.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), "Private School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.

Table A7a. Standard errors for number and percentage of public school library media centers with CD-ROMs or video materials, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| State and selected characteristics | CD-ROMs           |                       |                           |                      | Video materials <sup>1</sup> |                       |                           |                      |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
|                                    | Number of schools | Percentage of schools | Average number per school | Average expenditures | Number of schools            | Percentage of schools | Average number per school | Average expenditures |
| <b>50 States and DC</b>            | <b>586.3</b>      | <b>0.64</b>           | <b>1.8</b>                | <b>\$11.4</b>        | <b>489.0</b>                 | <b>0.46</b>           | <b>5.0</b>                | <b>\$12.8</b>        |
| Alabama                            | 40.0              | 2.98                  | 9.1                       | 38.0                 | 22.0                         | 1.16                  | 32.5                      | 73.3                 |
| Alaska                             | 15.6              | 2.46                  | 4.0                       | 62.0                 | 16.4                         | 1.55                  | 10.4                      | 50.5                 |
| Arizona                            | 58.7              | 4.27                  | 3.5                       | 57.0                 | 71.8                         | 2.37                  | 27.0                      | 49.8                 |
| Arkansas                           | 43.9              | 3.90                  | 2.4                       | 50.4                 | 20.1                         | 1.64                  | 22.4                      | 58.9                 |
| California                         | 253.8             | 3.26                  | 2.9                       | 39.1                 | 243.3                        | 3.08                  | 26.9                      | 46.4                 |
| Colorado                           | 37.6              | 2.17                  | 8.6                       | 58.3                 | 46.5                         | 2.91                  | 29.2                      | 43.1                 |
| Connecticut                        | 25.6              | 2.27                  | 5.6                       | 87.1                 | 27.0                         | 2.36                  | 21.6                      | 49.5                 |
| Delaware                           | 9.4               | 2.67                  | 19.1                      | 34.5                 | 9.3                          | 2.18                  | 19.0                      | 86.2                 |
| District of Columbia               | 6.2               | 3.73                  | 3.4                       | 28.8                 | 4.4                          | 1.94                  | 6.2                       | 19.4                 |
| Florida                            | 57.2              | 1.65                  | 12.8                      | 33.3                 | 43.8                         | 0.35                  | 40.0                      | 76.0                 |
| Georgia                            | 45.4              | 1.72                  | 8.2                       | 92.0                 | 33.7                         | 0.00                  | 31.1                      | 68.1                 |
| Hawaii                             | 4.0               | 1.50                  | 16.1                      | 36.5                 | 2.6                          | 0.74                  | 23.5                      | 32.7                 |
| Idaho                              | 16.9              | 2.86                  | 3.6                       | 26.0                 | 13.2                         | 1.71                  | 6.9                       | 21.6                 |
| Illinois                           | 151.4             | 3.60                  | 4.2                       | 29.1                 | 135.5                        | 2.70                  | 23.1                      | 38.8                 |
| Indiana                            | 84.4              | 4.22                  | 3.6                       | 46.2                 | 37.6                         | 1.23                  | 29.4                      | 100.6                |
| Iowa                               | 45.3              | 2.83                  | 4.0                       | 32.6                 | 47.9                         | 3.14                  | 16.3                      | 37.9                 |
| Kansas                             | 46.7              | 2.95                  | 3.0                       | 75.1                 | 41.1                         | 2.78                  | 19.7                      | 57.7                 |
| Kentucky                           | 41.2              | 2.52                  | 3.4                       | 47.8                 | 36.7                         | 0.89                  | 20.1                      | 58.9                 |
| Louisiana                          | 74.1              | 4.95                  | 8.8                       | 64.8                 | 69.8                         | 2.89                  | 23.5                      | 59.5                 |
| Maine                              | 34.3              | 5.23                  | 4.1                       | 22.0                 | 19.8                         | 2.26                  | 12.6                      | 59.5                 |
| Maryland                           | 46.9              | 3.43                  | 13.3                      | 59.3                 | 43.1                         | 3.19                  | 40.0                      | 65.6                 |
| Massachusetts                      | 77.9              | 3.84                  | 6.5                       | 50.5                 | 68.0                         | 3.06                  | 18.1                      | 45.3                 |
| Michigan                           | 152.8             | 3.57                  | 9.6                       | 73.5                 | 141.2                        | 3.03                  | 31.9                      | 56.9                 |
| Minnesota                          | 120.3             | 3.57                  | 12.5                      | 48.4                 | 121.0                        | 2.01                  | 30.2                      | 104.5                |
| Mississippi                        | 28.3              | 2.73                  | 3.7                       | 39.1                 | 15.3                         | 0.73                  | 17.3                      | 37.9                 |
| Missouri                           | 95.6              | 3.61                  | 4.7                       | 60.0                 | 83.0                         | 2.84                  | 62.1                      | 127.7                |
| Montana                            | 24.0              | 2.76                  | 2.5                       | 25.7                 | 29.9                         | 2.48                  | 18.3                      | 38.3                 |
| Nebraska                           | 50.0              | 2.18                  | 5.0                       | 54.6                 | 53.7                         | 2.47                  | 37.8                      | 34.0                 |
| Nevada                             | 18.1              | 3.31                  | 2.1                       | 50.5                 | 13.3                         | 1.96                  | 13.5                      | 49.5                 |
| New Hampshire                      | 27.2              | 5.77                  | 6.9                       | 176.6                | 17.9                         | 2.72                  | 22.9                      | 98.5                 |
| New Jersey                         | 79.7              | 3.92                  | 5.1                       | 35.7                 | 47.8                         | 1.39                  | 19.5                      | 72.7                 |
| New Mexico                         | 43.9              | 6.35                  | 41.9                      | 105.3                | 42.5                         | 6.10                  | 27.8                      | 47.8                 |
| New York                           | 120.9             | 3.25                  | 4.6                       | 52.7                 | 96.1                         | 1.62                  | 22.6                      | 61.3                 |
| North Carolina                     | 70.7              | 2.65                  | 18.4                      | 172.0                | 52.4                         | 0.34                  | 39.1                      | 69.3                 |
| North Dakota                       | 19.9              | 2.88                  | 10.5                      | 27.8                 | 16.4                         | 2.09                  | 20.4                      | 69.9                 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table A7a. Standard errors for number and percentage of public school library media centers with CD-ROMs or video materials, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| State and selected characteristics | CD-ROMs           |                       |                           |                      | Video materials <sup>1</sup> |                       |                           |                      |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
|                                    | Number of schools | Percentage of schools | Average number per school | Average expenditures | Number of schools            | Percentage of schools | Average number per school | Average expenditures |
| Ohio                               | 139.4             | 3.56                  | 5.7                       | \$47.3               | 98.3                         | 1.24                  | 24.6                      | \$47.8               |
| Oklahoma                           | 71.4              | 4.01                  | 6.3                       | 78.0                 | 38.2                         | 2.10                  | 23.9                      | 52.1                 |
| Oregon                             | 55.9              | 3.65                  | 18.3                      | 31.6                 | 50.2                         | 2.73                  | 26.7                      | 40.9                 |
| Pennsylvania                       | 133.7             | 4.72                  | 6.2                       | 90.4                 | 69.7                         | 1.98                  | 23.9                      | 78.6                 |
| Rhode Island                       | 5.4               | 1.72                  | 1.6                       | 17.1                 | 5.6                          | 1.04                  | 13.2                      | 32.8                 |
| South Carolina                     | 37.2              | 2.92                  | 4.2                       | 40.2                 | 26.1                         | 1.48                  | 36.7                      | 72.2                 |
| South Dakota                       | 25.7              | 3.00                  | 3.2                       | 33.0                 | 27.5                         | 2.15                  | 24.4                      | 39.6                 |
| Tennessee                          | 59.5              | 3.69                  | 76.5                      | 161.1                | 27.8                         | 0.88                  | 61.5                      | 175.7                |
| Texas                              | 223.1             | 3.40                  | 4.4                       | 29.8                 | 125.2                        | 1.48                  | 22.2                      | 63.2                 |
| Utah                               | 31.9              | 3.57                  | 6.0                       | 33.9                 | 25.3                         | 2.52                  | 81.7                      | 75.5                 |
| Vermont                            | 13.4              | 3.45                  | 5.6                       | 101.8                | 12.2                         | 3.11                  | 26.6                      | 52.9                 |
| Virginia                           | 116.5             | 2.88                  | 8.2                       | 40.5                 | 121.1                        | 2.68                  | 25.6                      | 83.4                 |
| Washington                         | 63.1              | 2.92                  | 4.1                       | 44.3                 | 60.1                         | 2.67                  | 32.0                      | 75.6                 |
| West Virginia                      | 29.8              | 3.64                  | 2.8                       | 38.8                 | 33.5                         | 1.94                  | 26.2                      | 31.6                 |
| Wisconsin                          | 73.2              | 3.64                  | 6.6                       | 115.8                | 78.5                         | 3.56                  | 30.1                      | 94.8                 |
| Wyoming                            | 15.1              | 2.49                  | 16.6                      | 44.7                 | 16.9                         | 1.93                  | 23.9                      | 49.4                 |
| <b>Region</b>                      |                   |                       |                           |                      |                              |                       |                           |                      |
| Northeast                          | 211.1             | 1.48                  | 2.4                       | 27.7                 | 152.9                        | 0.79                  | 10.1                      | 31.6                 |
| Midwest                            | 317.3             | 1.04                  | 1.9                       | 21.2                 | 270.1                        | 0.82                  | 10.7                      | 20.9                 |
| South                              | 276.4             | 1.00                  | 4.7                       | 19.8                 | 211.6                        | 0.45                  | 9.3                       | 22.8                 |
| West                               | 283.7             | 1.50                  | 2.6                       | 18.3                 | 289.0                        | 1.49                  | 12.6                      | 20.1                 |
| <b>Community type</b>              |                   |                       |                           |                      |                              |                       |                           |                      |
| Central city                       | 380.3             | 1.45                  | 6.5                       | 23.2                 | 368.6                        | 1.24                  | 9.7                       | 28.3                 |
| Urban fringe/large town            | 535.2             | 1.02                  | 1.8                       | 20.0                 | 532.8                        | 0.58                  | 8.0                       | 19.0                 |
| Rural/small town                   | 388.7             | 1.15                  | 2.1                       | 14.6                 | 384.5                        | 0.72                  | 7.6                       | 19.8                 |
| <b>School level</b>                |                   |                       |                           |                      |                              |                       |                           |                      |
| Elementary                         | 547.8             | 0.83                  | 2.3                       | 14.0                 | 432.8                        | 0.61                  | 5.8                       | 14.7                 |
| Secondary                          | 209.4             | 0.69                  | 2.7                       | 19.5                 | 202.7                        | 0.40                  | 11.7                      | 20.8                 |
| Combined                           | 95.4              | 2.81                  | 4.9                       | 69.8                 | 110.3                        | 1.17                  | 23.9                      | 36.4                 |
| <b>Student enrollment</b>          |                   |                       |                           |                      |                              |                       |                           |                      |
| Less than 100                      | 198.3             | 3.12                  | 3.8                       | 43.8                 | 231.1                        | 2.94                  | 22.7                      | 68.5                 |
| 100–199                            | 291.3             | 2.75                  | 5.0                       | 24.8                 | 362.0                        | 1.66                  | 13.4                      | 22.6                 |
| 200–499                            | 456.8             | 1.00                  | 1.7                       | 15.7                 | 588.4                        | 0.81                  | 6.6                       | 15.9                 |
| 500–749                            | 467.1             | 1.42                  | 2.4                       | 22.7                 | 465.2                        | 0.88                  | 8.8                       | 20.6                 |
| 750–999                            | 261.1             | 1.69                  | 2.7                       | 36.2                 | 258.9                        | 1.53                  | 17.2                      | 52.4                 |
| 1,000 or more                      | 194.8             | 1.10                  | 15.3                      | 44.7                 | 205.5                        | 0.86                  | 24.4                      | 57.7                 |

<sup>1</sup> Video materials include tape, DVD, or laser disc titles.

NOTE: These estimates are for traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United States except public charter schools.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, "Public School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.

Table A7b. Standard errors for number and percentage of private school library media centers with CD-ROMs or video materials, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| Selected characteristics   | CD-ROMs           |                       |                      | Video materials <sup>1</sup> |                       |                      |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
|  | Number of schools | Percentage of schools | Average expenditures | Number of schools            | Percentage of schools | Average expenditures |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>305.3</b>      | <b>1.52</b>           | <b>\$14.3</b>        | <b>291.5</b>                 | <b>0.99</b>           | <b>\$13.2</b>        |
| <b>Affiliation</b>   |                   |                       |                      |                              |                       |                      |
| Catholic   | 134.3             | 1.63                  | 21.4                 | 109.3                        | 1.22                  | 19.7                 |
| Friends  | 7.3               | 11.88                 | 48.1                 | 8.9                          | 14.77                 | 128.2                |
| Episcopal  | 23.6              | 6.72                  | 51.8                 | 28.8                         | 3.17                  | 85.9                 |
| Hebrew Day   | 11.3              | 7.60                  | 20.5                 | 14.9                         | 7.09                  | 22.9                 |
| Solomon Schechter  | 1.3               | 2.39                  | 14.4                 | 1.1                          | 1.67                  | 33.8                 |
| Other Jewish   | 18.1              | 5.98                  | 124.4                | 21.0                         | 5.55                  | 67.7                 |
| Lutheran, Missouri Synod   | 38.0              | 4.55                  | 86.1                 | 46.0                         | 4.63                  | 44.3                 |
| Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod  | 7.7               | 3.94                  | 59.1                 | 12.9                         | 5.06                  | 118.4                |
| Evangelical Lutheran   | 3.1               | 3.02                  | 20.7                 | 4.4                          | 3.15                  | 11.2                 |
| Other Lutheran   | —                 | —                     | —                    | —                            | —                     | —                    |
| Seventh-Day Adventist  | 34.9              | 6.40                  | 24.3                 | 45.9                         | 4.03                  | 45.5                 |
| Christian Schools International                                  | 34.0              | 4.72                  | 19.6                 | 36.7                         | 3.87                  | 39.1                 |
| American Association of Christian Schools                        | 39.8              | 6.69                  | 9.6                  | 55.4                         | 5.82                  | 63.0                 |
| Association of Christian Schools International                   | 84.1              | 4.21                  | 24.3                 | 99.1                         | 2.37                  | 68.5                 |
| National Association of Private Schools for Exceptional Children | 13.6              | 16.87                 | 149.5                | 46.8                         | 7.66                  | 166.7                |
| Montessori   | 58.5              | 7.61                  | 16.3                 | 72.8                         | 6.53                  | 25.0                 |
| Independent Schools  | 14.5              | 2.16                  | 40.6                 | 12.1                         | 1.57                  | 64.3                 |
| National Independent Private School Association                  | —                 | —                     | —                    | —                            | —                     | —                    |
| Other  | 238.7             | 4.98                  | 37.2                 | 236.5                        | 3.37                  | 41.8                 |
| <b>NCES typology</b>   |                   |                       |                      |                              |                       |                      |
| Catholic   | 134.3             | 1.63                  | 21.4                 | 109.3                        | 1.22                  | 19.7                 |
| Parochial  | 86.7              | 2.05                  | 29.6                 | 73.1                         | 1.32                  | 21.8                 |
| Diocesan   | 78.5              | 3.09                  | 27.0                 | 75.2                         | 2.30                  | 29.7                 |
| Private  | 50.1              | 3.80                  | 102.7                | 46.5                         | 3.25                  | 101.8                |
| Other religious  | 141.0             | 2.05                  | 14.6                 | 196.0                        | 1.92                  | 24.7                 |
| Conservative Christian   | 116.0             | 3.59                  | 16.3                 | 131.5                        | 2.50                  | 54.8                 |
| Affiliated   | 75.3              | 3.16                  | 28.0                 | 113.2                        | 3.73                  | 30.1                 |
| Unaffiliated   | 73.7              | 3.86                  | 38.7                 | 103.6                        | 4.03                  | 47.9                 |
| Nonsectarian   | 209.8             | 3.98                  | 36.7                 | 188.8                        | 2.74                  | 35.8                 |
| Regular  | 161.1             | 5.33                  | 59.8                 | 160.2                        | 4.60                  | 63.5                 |
| Special emphasis   | 99.5              | 5.74                  | 15.7                 | 100.7                        | 4.23                  | 27.4                 |
| Special education  | 64.8              | 8.09                  | 109.2                | 77.1                         | 5.88                  | 66.8                 |
| All members of National Association of Independent Schools       | 29.9              | 1.92                  | 38.8                 | 33.5                         | 1.58                  | 66.3                 |

See footnotes at end of table.



Table A7b. Standard errors for number and percentage of private school library media centers with CD-ROMs or video materials, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| Selected characteristics  | CD-ROMs           |                       |                      | Video materials <sup>1</sup> |                       |                      |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
|                           | Number of schools | Percentage of schools | Average expenditures | Number of schools            | Percentage of schools | Average expenditures |
| <b>Region</b>             |                   |                       |                      |                              |                       |                      |
| Northeast                 | 149.3             | 2.38                  | \$23.5               | 147.5                        | 1.87                  | \$32.7               |
| Midwest                   | 162.2             | 2.86                  | 23.1                 | 160.0                        | 2.43                  | 22.9                 |
| South                     | 151.1             | 2.64                  | 18.8                 | 194.8                        | 2.27                  | 27.6                 |
| West                      | 138.4             | 3.31                  | 47.0                 | 148.3                        | 1.91                  | 45.6                 |
| <b>Community type</b>     |                   |                       |                      |                              |                       |                      |
| Central city              | 260.4             | 2.54                  | 21.4                 | 254.3                        | 1.68                  | 23.1                 |
| Urban fringe/large town   | 174.5             | 1.91                  | 17.5                 | 200.0                        | 1.89                  | 17.7                 |
| Rural/small town          | 96.9              | 3.35                  | 22.2                 | 128.4                        | 3.30                  | 32.7                 |
| <b>School level</b>       |                   |                       |                      |                              |                       |                      |
| Elementary                | 244.6             | 1.90                  | 17.2                 | 223.3                        | 1.53                  | 12.6                 |
| Secondary                 | 82.3              | 2.55                  | 46.7                 | 85.5                         | 1.30                  | 45.2                 |
| Combined                  | 127.4             | 2.50                  | 22.6                 | 153.9                        | 1.67                  | 40.2                 |
| <b>Student enrollment</b> |                   |                       |                      |                              |                       |                      |
| Less than 100             | 205.0             | 3.61                  | 17.2                 | 233.2                        | 2.65                  | 30.3                 |
| 100–199                   | 143.8             | 2.48                  | 30.5                 | 167.5                        | 2.79                  | 26.7                 |
| 200–499                   | 152.1             | 1.90                  | 23.6                 | 193.4                        | 1.40                  | 21.9                 |
| 500–749                   | 49.4              | 2.23                  | 38.9                 | 54.7                         | 1.51                  | 56.5                 |
| 750–999                   | 31.5              | 2.99                  | 72.3                 | 32.2                         | 2.96                  | 121.9                |
| 1,000 or more             | 25.6              | 1.47                  | 86.9                 | 25.8                         | 2.19                  | 144.5                |

— Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Video materials include tape, DVD, or laser disc titles.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), "Private School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.

Table A8a. Standard errors for percentage distribution of types of library schedules and frequency of regularly scheduled class visits by public school library media centers, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| State and selected characteristics | Percentage distribution by type of scheduling                |   |   | Frequency of regularly scheduled class visits <sup>1</sup> |                               |                                  |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                    | Percentage of library media centers having flexible schedule | Percentage of library media centers having fixed schedule | Percentage of library media centers having combination scheduling | Percentage weekly  | Percentage once every 2 weeks | Percentage varies by grade level |
| <b>50 States and DC</b>            | <b>0.63</b>  | <b>0.81</b>   | <b>0.60</b>   | <b>0.74</b>  | <b>0.43</b>                   | <b>0.76</b>                      |
| Alabama                            | 2.95   | 3.86  | 4.27  | 3.85   | 3.01                          | 2.67                             |
| Alaska                             | 2.97   | 3.17  | 3.00  | 2.91   | 1.33                          | 2.68                             |
| Arizona                            | 3.41   | 3.92  | 3.87  | 4.52   | 1.78                          | 4.07                             |
| Arkansas                           | 3.15   | 3.66  | 3.81  | 4.71   | 1.41                          | 4.28                             |
| California                         | 2.49   | 3.97  | 3.05  | 3.27   | 1.03                          | 3.12                             |
| Colorado                           | 3.47   | 3.79  | 3.61  | 4.39   | 4.20                          | 3.26                             |
| Connecticut                        | 3.61   | 3.75  | 2.68  | 3.55   | —                             | 3.55                             |
| Delaware                           | 4.57   | 5.04  | 4.68  | 5.02   | 3.01                          | 4.60                             |
| District of Columbia               | 2.96   | 3.39  | 2.80  | 2.89   | —                             | 2.50                             |
| Florida                            | 3.79   | 4.00  | 2.47  | 3.69   | 3.62                          | 1.62                             |
| Georgia                            | 3.32   | 3.41  | 2.71  | 4.55   | 2.63                          | 4.27                             |
| Hawaii                             | 2.61   | 3.90  | 3.35  | 4.35   | 3.68                          | 3.72                             |
| Idaho                              | 2.74   | 2.61  | 1.82  | 1.54   | 0.71                          | 1.46                             |
| Illinois                           | 3.36   | 3.36  | 2.79  | 3.48   | 1.02                          | 3.34                             |
| Indiana                            | 2.93   | 4.21  | 3.38  | 4.01   | 3.67                          | 2.18                             |
| Iowa                               | 3.80   | 2.92  | 3.24  | 4.14   | 1.12                          | 4.04                             |
| Kansas                             | 4.12   | 4.22  | 2.98  | 3.39   | 1.74                          | 2.92                             |
| Kentucky                           | 2.60   | 3.88  | 3.38  | 3.15   | 2.47                          | 2.06                             |
| Louisiana                          | 4.94   | 5.50  | 5.45  | 4.83   | 3.80                          | 2.69                             |
| Maine                              | 3.10   | 4.99  | 4.12  | 3.78   | 1.34                          | 3.52                             |
| Maryland                           | 3.97   | 5.27  | 3.61  | 5.83   | 5.13                          | 5.07                             |
| Massachusetts                      | 3.79   | 4.70  | 4.26  | 4.53   | 2.15                          | 4.32                             |
| Michigan                           | 3.41   | 3.07  | 3.44  | 4.98   | 2.98                          | 4.02                             |
| Minnesota                          | 4.21   | 5.32  | 5.94  | 7.63   | 2.61                          | 7.82                             |
| Mississippi                        | 2.00   | 2.31  | 2.06  | 3.07   | 1.80                          | 2.41                             |
| Missouri                           | 3.70   | 4.37  | 5.08  | 5.78   | 1.27                          | 5.61                             |
| Montana                            | 3.29   | 2.75  | 3.02  | 3.27   | 1.57                          | 2.87                             |
| Nebraska                           | 3.90   | 3.14  | 3.41  | 3.10   | —                             | 2.96                             |
| Nevada                             | 2.60   | 3.24  | 2.42  | 2.86   | 2.25                          | 1.78                             |
| New Hampshire                      | 4.13   | 6.49  | 6.49  | 4.58   | 3.16                          | 3.51                             |
| New Jersey                         | 2.21   | 3.52  | 3.13  | 3.79   | 3.35                          | 2.37                             |
| New Mexico                         | 4.92   | 5.14  | 6.65  | 7.35   | 2.09                          | 7.06                             |
| New York                           | 2.58   | 3.13  | 2.93  | 4.75   | 2.02                          | 3.90                             |
| North Carolina                     | 4.91   | 4.65  | 4.77  | 5.37   | 4.63                          | 2.88                             |
| North Dakota                       | 3.30   | 2.97  | 3.40  | 2.73   | —                             | 2.73                             |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table A8a. Standard errors for percentage distribution of types of library schedules and frequency of regularly scheduled class visits by public school library media centers, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| State and selected characteristics | Percentage distribution by type of scheduling                |   |   | Frequency of regularly scheduled class visits <sup>1</sup> |                               |                                  |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                    | Percentage of library media centers having flexible schedule | Percentage of library media centers having fixed schedule | Percentage of library media centers having combination scheduling | Percentage weekly  | Percentage once every 2 weeks | Percentage varies by grade level |
| Ohio                               | 2.62   | 3.89  | 3.14  | 2.90   | 1.85                          | 2.16                             |
| Oklahoma                           | 3.77   | 3.63  | 3.86  | 5.22   | 2.95                          | 4.88                             |
| Oregon                             | 3.47   | 5.26  | 4.34  | 5.16   | 3.58                          | 3.77                             |
| Pennsylvania                       | 4.67   | 5.18  | 5.11  | 4.46   | 2.64                          | 4.13                             |
| Rhode Island                       | 1.70   | 1.82  | 1.20  | 1.34   | 1.13                          | —                                |
| South Carolina                     | 3.60   | 4.71  | 4.90  | 4.85   | 3.62                          | 4.15                             |
| South Dakota                       | 3.42   | 2.66  | 3.27  | 3.29   | —                             | 3.21                             |
| Tennessee                          | 3.66   | 5.07  | 3.79  | 5.06   | 4.15                          | 3.93                             |
| Texas                              | 3.09   | 3.53  | 3.41  | 3.64   | 2.08                          | 3.57                             |
| Utah                               | 4.05   | 4.38  | 3.32  | 4.60   | —                             | 4.60                             |
| Vermont                            | 4.23   | 4.73  | 4.24  | 3.40   | 2.16                          | 3.23                             |
| Virginia                           | 3.57   | 4.40  | 3.84  | 3.78   | 2.30                          | 3.02                             |
| Washington                         | 2.80   | 3.76  | 3.61  | 3.28   | 1.35                          | 3.14                             |
| West Virginia                      | 4.20   | 4.94  | 2.95  | 3.93   | —                             | 3.39                             |
| Wisconsin                          | 3.45   | 5.86  | 4.49  | 3.26   | —                             | 3.19                             |
| Wyoming                            | 3.35   | 3.43  | 3.68  | 4.75   | 3.04                          | 4.54                             |
| <b>Region</b>                      |  |   |   |  |                               |                                  |
| Northeast                          | 1.61   | 1.83  | 1.62  | 1.73   | 1.01                          | 1.47                             |
| Midwest                            | 1.18   | 1.34  | 1.08  | 1.39   | 0.69                          | 1.25                             |
| South                              | 1.13   | 1.32  | 1.06  | 1.37   | 0.91                          | 1.22                             |
| West                               | 1.10   | 1.73  | 1.34  | 1.54   | 0.64                          | 1.52                             |
| <b>Community type</b>              |  |   |   |  |                               |                                  |
| Central city                       | 1.34   | 1.42  | 1.36  | 1.56   | 0.89                          | 1.61                             |
| Urban fringe/large town            | 0.97   | 1.14  | 0.86  | 1.08   | 0.67                          | 1.00                             |
| Rural/small town                   | 1.05   | 1.31  | 1.13  | 1.21   | 0.58                          | 1.09                             |
| <b>School level</b>                |  |   |   |  |                               |                                  |
| Elementary                         | 0.80   | 1.04  | 0.78  | 0.80   | 0.48                          | 0.84                             |
| Secondary                          | 0.81   | 0.64  | 0.73  | 1.44   | 1.04                          | 1.52                             |
| Combined                           | 2.73   | 1.42  | 2.62  | 3.24   | 0.83                          | 3.19                             |
| <b>Student enrollment</b>          |  |   |   |  |                               |                                  |
| Less than 100                      | 3.39   | 3.46  | 3.41  | 4.34   | 1.28                          | 4.17                             |
| 100–199                            | 2.40   | 2.84  | 2.46  | 2.79   | 0.95                          | 2.77                             |
| 200–499                            | 1.07   | 1.24  | 0.97  | 0.96   | 0.44                          | 0.95                             |
| 500–749                            | 1.28   | 1.63  | 1.63  | 1.30   | 1.00                          | 1.31                             |
| 750–999                            | 2.12   | 2.35  | 1.88  | 2.58   | 2.03                          | 1.79                             |
| 1,000 or more                      | 1.50   | 1.49  | 1.19  | 2.61   | 2.29                          | 2.13                             |

— Not available.

<sup>1</sup> For library media centers with regular and combined schedules.

NOTE: These estimates are for traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United States except public charter schools. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, "Public School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.

Table A8b. Standard errors for percentage distribution of types of library schedules and frequency of regularly scheduled class visits by private school library media centers, by affiliation and selected characteristics:

| Selected characteristics   | Type of scheduling   |   |   | Frequency of regularly scheduled class visits <sup>1</sup> |                               |                                  |
|--|--|---|---|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Percentage of library media centers have flexible schedule | Percentage of library media centers have regular schedule | Percentage of library media centers have combination scheduling | Percentage weekly  | Percentage once every 2 weeks | Percentage varies by grade level |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>1.15</b>  | <b>1.16</b>   | <b>0.95</b>   | <b>1.01</b>  | <b>0.34</b>                   | <b>0.93</b>                      |
| <b>Affiliation</b>   |  |   |   |  |                               |                                  |
| Catholic   | 1.16   | 1.35  | 1.32  | 1.32   | 0.64                          | 1.33                             |
| Friends  | 11.37  | 4.71  | 7.44  | 3.62   | —                             | 3.62                             |
| Episcopal  | 4.40   | 6.44  | 5.60  | 4.56   | —                             | 4.56                             |
| Hebrew Day   | 7.06   | 8.67  | 6.02  | 9.00   | 4.43                          | 9.19                             |
| Solomon Schechter  | 1.93   | 2.52  | 2.74  | 4.60   | 1.47                          | 4.61                             |
| Other Jewish   | 6.77   | 3.78  | 6.77  | 6.98   | 0.74                          | 7.17                             |
| Lutheran, Missouri Synod   | 4.73   | 5.27  | 3.87  | 4.60   | —                             | 4.60                             |
| Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod  | 4.20   | 4.41  | 5.75  | 6.14   | —                             | 6.14                             |
| Evangelical Lutheran   | 2.41   | 3.24  | 3.23  | 2.72   | —                             | 2.63                             |
| Other Lutheran   | —  | —   | —   | —  | —                             | —                                |
| Seventh-Day Adventist  | 7.28   | 6.99  | 4.60  | 7.66   | —                             | 7.66                             |
| Christian Schools International                                  | 3.33   | 5.82  | 5.59  | 4.70   | —                             | 4.70                             |
| American Association of Christian Schools                        | 5.34   | 6.71  | 7.42  | 9.10   | —                             | 8.91                             |
| Association of Christian Schools International                   | 4.47   | 4.11  | 4.09  | 4.36   | —                             | 4.36                             |
| National Association of Private Schools for Exceptional Children | 10.00  | 16.76   | 9.46  | 24.45  | —                             | 26.02                            |
| Montessori   | 4.93   | 3.70  | 3.22  | 9.22   | —                             | 9.22                             |
| Independent Schools  | 2.03   | 2.16  | 2.92  | 3.47   | —                             | 3.42                             |
| National Independent Private School Association                  | —  | —   | —   | —  | —                             | —                                |
| Other  | 4.18   | 3.58  | 3.06  | 3.27   | —                             | 3.27                             |
| <b>NCES typology</b>   |  |   |   |  |                               |                                  |
| Catholic   | 1.16   | 1.35  | 1.32  | 1.32   | 0.64                          | 1.33                             |
| Parochial  | 1.38   | 2.15  | 1.97  | 1.57   | 0.58                          | 1.51                             |
| Diocesan   | 2.19   | 2.56  | 2.67  | 2.64   | 0.84                          | 2.61                             |
| Private  | 4.66   | 3.32  | 3.87  | 6.82   | —                             | 7.05                             |
| Other religious  | 1.84   | 2.10  | 1.76  | 2.08   | 0.31                          | 1.99                             |
| Conservative Christian   | 3.30   | 3.40  | 3.24  | 3.64   | —                             | 3.56                             |
| Affiliated   | 3.38   | 3.85  | 2.61  | 2.98   | 0.33                          | 2.89                             |
| Unaffiliated   | 3.83   | 3.99  | 2.77  | 4.11   | —                             | 4.10                             |
| Nonsectarian   | 3.97   | 3.18  | 3.15  | 3.86   | 0.18                          | 3.84                             |
| Regular  | 6.01   | 4.23  | 5.15  | 5.21   | —                             | 5.17                             |
| Special emphasis   | 5.33   | 5.24  | 3.26  | 6.81   | —                             | 6.80                             |
| Special education  | 6.60   | 6.79  | 4.51  | 11.33  | —                             | 11.40                            |
| All members of National Association of Independent Schools       | 2.56   | 2.15  | 3.11  | 3.15   | —                             | 3.13                             |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table A8b. Standard errors for percentage distribution of types of library schedules and frequency of regularly scheduled class visits by private school library media centers, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| Selected characteristics  | Type of scheduling                                      |  |   | Frequency of regularly scheduled class visits <sup>1</sup> |                               |                                  |
|---------------------------|---|--|---|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                           | Percentage of library media centers have fixed schedule | Percentage of library media centers have flexible schedule | Percentage of library media centers have combination scheduling | Percentage weekly  | Percentage once every 2 weeks | Percentage varies by grade level |
| <b>Region</b>             |   |  |   |  |                               |                                  |
| Northeast                 | 2.89  | 2.61   | 1.52  | 1.30   | 0.42                          | 1.24                             |
| Midwest                   | 2.19  | 2.26   | 2.20  | 2.28   | 0.66                          | 2.24                             |
| South                     | 2.31  | 2.33   | 2.32  | 1.84   | 0.44                          | 1.77                             |
| West                      | 3.29  | 2.95   | 2.31  | 2.54   | 1.21                          | 2.17                             |
| <b>Community type</b>     |   |  |   |  |                               |                                  |
| Central city              | 2.06  | 1.86   | 1.45  | 1.68   | 0.42                          | 1.62                             |
| Urban fringe/large town   | 1.66  | 1.78   | 1.36  | 1.32   | 0.32                          | 1.31                             |
| Rural/small town          | 3.01  | 2.82   | 2.47  | 3.36   | 1.40                          | 3.33                             |
| <b>School level</b>       |   |  |   |  |                               |                                  |
| Elementary                | 1.52  | 1.44   | 1.23  | 1.09   | 0.41                          | 1.01                             |
| Secondary                 | 2.26  | 2.16   | 1.36  | 5.43   | —                             | 5.45                             |
| Combined                  | 2.34  | 2.33   | 2.11  | 2.28   | 0.62                          | 2.13                             |
| <b>Student enrollment</b> |   |  |   |  |                               |                                  |
| Less than 100             | 3.54  | 3.17   | 2.15  | 3.55   | —                             | 3.55                             |
| 100–199                   | 2.64  | 2.68   | 2.27  | 2.04   | 0.70                          | 1.97                             |
| 200–499                   | 1.36  | 1.71   | 1.47  | 1.61   | 0.55                          | 1.50                             |
| 500–749                   | 2.03  | 2.91   | 2.84  | 2.40   | 0.82                          | 2.25                             |
| 750–999                   | 3.45  | 2.87   | 3.14  | 4.25   | 2.72                          | 4.44                             |
| 1,000 or more             | 4.75  | 3.84   | 3.24  | 5.95   | 5.46                          | 5.59                             |

— Not available.

<sup>1</sup> For library media centers with regular and combined schedules.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), "Private School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.

Table A9a. Standard errors for number and percentage of public school library media centers with scheduled times that students can use the library independently, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| State and selected characteristics | Number of libraries with set times when students can use the library Independently | Percentage of libraries with set times when students can use the library Independently | Percentage of school libraries offering set times when students can use the library independently <sup>1</sup> |                    |                                     |                                  |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                    |  |  | Before or after school   | During lunch break | During set times throughout the day | Between classes or during recess |
| <b>50 States and DC</b>            | <b>572.1</b>   | <b>0.73</b>  | <b>1.40</b>  | <b>1.33</b>        | <b>1.06</b>                         | <b>1.24</b>                      |
| Alabama                            | 40.2   | 3.04   | 8.41   | 4.84               | 6.03                                | 7.46                             |
| Alaska                             | 11.2   | 2.64   | 3.75   | 3.37               | 3.91                                | 3.92                             |
| Arizona                            | 50.1   | 4.33   | 9.13   | 9.36               | 5.96                                | 7.26                             |
| Arkansas                           | 37.2   | 3.39   | 6.16   | 5.04               | 5.33                                | 6.40                             |
| California                         | 276.6  | 4.30   | 4.35   | 5.71               | 4.98                                | 5.23                             |
| Colorado                           | 56.7   | 4.26   | 8.75   | 8.99               | 7.15                                | 7.95                             |
| Connecticut                        | 28.3   | 3.08   | 4.76   | 5.57               | 5.55                                | 6.65                             |
| Delaware                           | 6.9  | 4.52   | 6.77   | —                  | 7.15                                | 6.57                             |
| District of Columbia               | 5.5  | 4.27   | 3.18   | 3.54               | 3.03                                | 4.16                             |
| Florida                            | 65.5   | 2.70   | 6.12   | 5.11               | 4.41                                | 5.51                             |
| Georgia                            | 26.1   | 1.52   | 0.00   | 13.63              | 12.17                               | 11.56                            |
| Hawaii                             | 9.0  | 3.68   | 5.56   | 7.61               | 4.94                                | 4.84                             |
| Idaho                              | 11.7   | 2.06   | 4.33   | 3.97               | 3.89                                | 4.22                             |
| Illinois                           | 142.0  | 3.71   | 5.87   | 4.48               | 3.40                                | 3.96                             |
| Indiana                            | 87.4   | 5.04   | 7.22   | 6.08               | 5.94                                | 6.89                             |
| Iowa                               | 35.6   | 2.43   | 6.81   | 7.46               | 5.82                                | 6.96                             |
| Kansas                             | 53.4   | 3.85   | 8.43   | 5.96               | 5.02                                | 9.89                             |
| Kentucky                           | 40.4   | 3.47   | 5.97   | 3.90               | 6.31                                | 6.27                             |
| Louisiana                          | 74.3   | 5.72   | 9.47   | 7.79               | 6.29                                | 10.00                            |
| Maine                              | 23.2   | 3.93   | 6.38   | 4.95               | 4.49                                | 4.88                             |
| Maryland                           | 73.9   | 6.03   | 5.78   | 8.07               | 6.20                                | 8.37                             |
| Massachusetts                      | 79.2   | 4.89   | 6.06   | 4.06               | 4.81                                | 4.10                             |
| Michigan                           | 120.9  | 3.86   | 7.63   | 7.87               | 4.00                                | 7.25                             |
| Minnesota                          | 81.5   | 4.47   | 11.63  | 10.73              | 5.08                                | 11.09                            |
| Mississippi                        | 24.6   | 2.96   | 4.26   | 3.65               | 6.18                                | 5.17                             |
| Missouri                           | 97.8   | 5.31   | 11.21  | 6.10               | 8.81                                | 10.81                            |
| Montana                            | 23.2   | 2.81   | 6.27   | 4.88               | 2.89                                | 6.66                             |
| Nebraska                           | 51.1   | 4.14   | 6.56   | 4.15               | 5.27                                | 5.69                             |
| Nevada                             | 16.4   | 3.68   | 4.43   | 4.40               | 4.01                                | 5.49                             |
| New Hampshire                      | 21.8   | 4.97   | 10.42  | 5.80               | 11.65                               | 12.78                            |
| New Jersey                         | 86.0   | 4.01   | 6.40   | 5.41               | 4.09                                | 5.03                             |
| New Mexico                         | 41.6   | 6.00   | 8.59   | 6.52               | 5.60                                | 8.07                             |
| New York                           | 167.4  | 4.34   | 4.70   | 4.20               | 2.75                                | 4.06                             |
| North Carolina                     | 94.9   | 4.72   | 7.79   | 4.45               | 5.36                                | 4.49                             |
| North Dakota                       | 20.9   | 3.90   | 5.86   | 5.20               | 2.87                                | 4.02                             |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table A9a. Standard errors for number and percentage of public school library media centers with scheduled times that students can use the library independently, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| State and selected characteristics | Number of libraries with set times when students can use the library Independently | Percentage of libraries with set times when students can use the library Independently | Percentage of school libraries offering set times when students can use the library independently <sup>1</sup> |                    |                                     |                                  |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                    |  |  | Before or after school   | During lunch break | During set times throughout the day | Between classes or during recess |
| Ohio                               | 221.6  | 5.67   | 5.53   | 8.90               | 2.98                                | 5.31                             |
| Oklahoma                           | 63.7   | 3.58   | 10.05  | 8.32               | 5.13                                | 9.20                             |
| Oregon                             | 68.9   | 5.53   | 9.93   | 8.11               | 7.14                                | 8.34                             |
| Pennsylvania                       | 160.0  | 5.40   | 9.97   | 8.71               | 7.60                                | 7.86                             |
| Rhode Island                       | 7.2  | 2.19   | 3.01   | 2.37               | 1.76                                | 2.41                             |
| South Carolina                     | 44.1   | 4.20   | 7.87   | 8.31               | 4.22                                | 9.06                             |
| South Dakota                       | 21.6   | 3.15   | 5.98   | 3.38               | 1.54                                | 5.50                             |
| Tennessee                          | 61.4   | 4.13   | 5.70   | 2.39               | 5.73                                | 5.07                             |
| Texas                              | 189.4  | 2.96   | 6.97   | 7.27               | 4.69                                | 7.38                             |
| Utah                               | 27.3   | 3.85   | 7.43   | 5.35               | 6.76                                | 7.77                             |
| Vermont                            | 14.7   | 4.42   | 9.88   | 8.81               | 2.23                                | 10.93                            |
| Virginia                           | 83.6   | 4.20   | 7.11   | 4.10               | 8.85                                | 7.81                             |
| Washington                         | 68.6   | 3.72   | 4.22   | 4.89               | 4.86                                | 5.63                             |
| West Virginia                      | 25.0   | 4.10   | 8.00   | 5.01               | 4.76                                | 3.73                             |
| Wisconsin                          | 76.2   | 3.75   | 7.88   | 6.21               | 3.42                                | 7.89                             |
| Wyoming                            | 12.1   | 3.01   | 7.39   | 6.08               | 4.89                                | 7.95                             |
| <b>Region</b>                      |  |  |  |                    |                                     |                                  |
| Northeast                          | 260.2  | 2.02   | 3.02   | 2.32               | 1.73                                | 2.44                             |
| Midwest                            | 345.6  | 1.49   | 2.54   | 2.46               | 1.46                                | 2.21                             |
| South                              | 293.4  | 1.10   | 2.29   | 2.20               | 1.56                                | 2.29                             |
| West                               | 320.1  | 1.93   | 2.61   | 3.17               | 2.61                                | 2.95                             |
| <b>Community type</b>              |  |  |  |                    |                                     |                                  |
| Central city                       | 350.4  | 1.66   | 2.78   | 2.39               | 2.21                                | 2.29                             |
| Urban fringe/large town            | 479.5  | 1.20   | 2.02   | 2.08               | 1.62                                | 1.83                             |
| Rural/small town                   | 352.8  | 1.35   | 2.39   | 2.42               | 1.68                                | 2.13                             |
| <b>School level</b>                |  |  |  |                    |                                     |                                  |
| Elementary                         | 542.9  | 0.94   | 1.66   | 1.54               | 1.26                                | 1.50                             |
| Secondary                          | 160.1  | 0.79   | 1.61   | 1.66               | 1.55                                | 1.76                             |
| Combined                           | 62.3   | 2.52   | 4.85   | 4.56               | 6.09                                | 5.85                             |
| <b>Student enrollment</b>          |  |  |  |                    |                                     |                                  |
| Less than 100                      | 161.6  | 3.64   | 6.02   | 4.95               | 2.89                                | 4.98                             |
| 100–199                            | 305.9  | 2.89   | 3.60   | 4.91               | 1.96                                | 3.80                             |
| 200–499                            | 479.6  | 1.34   | 2.50   | 2.05               | 1.58                                | 2.06                             |
| 500–749                            | 377.5  | 1.51   | 2.58   | 2.37               | 1.79                                | 2.38                             |
| 750–999                            | 224.5  | 2.62   | 3.84   | 4.28               | 3.84                                | 3.52                             |
| 1,000 or more                      | 129.7  | 1.36   | 3.13   | 2.61               | 3.28                                | 3.00                             |

— Not available.

<sup>1</sup>Based on library media centers with scheduled times that students can use the library independently. School library media center may offer more than one scheduled period

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, "Public School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.

Table A9b. Standard errors for number and percentage of private school library media centers with scheduled times that students can use the library independently, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| Selected characteristics   | Number of libraries with set times when students can use the library Independently | Percentage of libraries with set times when students can use the library Independently | Percentage of school libraries offering set times when students can use the library independently <sup>1</sup> |                    |                                     |                                  |
|--|--|--|--|--------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|  |  |  | Before or after school   | During lunch break | During set times throughout the day | Between classes or during recess |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>285.5</b>   | <b>1.53</b>  | <b>1.85</b>  | <b>1.49</b>        | <b>1.51</b>                         | <b>1.54</b>                      |
| <b>Affiliation</b>   |  |  |  |                    |                                     |                                  |
| Catholic   | 123.1  | 1.57   | 2.22   | 1.93               | 1.79                                | 2.07                             |
| Friends  | 3.5  | 5.89   | 4.76   | 4.77               | 4.14                                | 4.78                             |
| Episcopal  | 18.3   | 5.58   | 10.27  | 9.72               | 0.00                                | 5.94                             |
| Hebrew Day   | 14.2   | 8.07   | 10.75  | 10.57              | 10.62                               | 10.50                            |
| Solomon Schechter  | 2.0  | 3.53   | 4.92   | 6.16               | 3.74                                | 3.42                             |
| Other Jewish   | 16.6   | 6.55   | 5.25   | 7.50               | 9.14                                | 9.21                             |
| Lutheran, Missouri Synod   | 45.5   | 4.56   | 7.39   | 5.70               | 4.68                                | 5.76                             |
| Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod  | 10.0   | 4.71   | 6.14   | 4.19               | 0.00                                | 7.14                             |
| Evangelical Lutheran   | 3.5  | 3.47   | 3.27   | 2.11               | 2.02                                | —                                |
| Other Lutheran   | —  | —  | —  | —                  | —                                   | —                                |
| Seventh-Day Adventist  | 37.6   | 5.80   | 4.74   | 8.44               | 5.20                                | 6.63                             |
| Christian Schools International                                  | 24.1   | 5.21   | 7.94   | 7.74               | 5.68                                | 8.53                             |
| American Association of Christian Schools                        | 48.8   | 6.30   | 7.98   | 7.32               | 4.61                                | 7.80                             |
| Association of Christian Schools International                   | 91.8   | 5.30   | 4.56   | 5.33               | 4.25                                | 5.37                             |
| National Association of Private Schools for Exceptional Children | 44.6   | 15.60  | 16.29  | —                  | 13.42                               | —                                |
| Montessori   | 42.7   | 7.27   | 12.82  | 13.26              | 0.00                                | 13.26                            |
| Independent Schools  | 14.3   | 2.02   | 4.83   | 8.15               | 5.17                                | 8.03                             |
| National Independent Private School Association                  | —  | —  | —  | —                  | —                                   | —                                |
| Other  | 217.6  | 4.76   | 5.35   | 4.65               | 4.87                                | 4.68                             |
| <b>NCES typology</b>   |  |  |  |                    |                                     |                                  |
| Catholic   | 123.1  | 1.57   | 2.22   | 1.93               | 1.79                                | 2.07                             |
| Parochial  | 97.4   | 2.21   | 2.79   | 2.29               | 1.75                                | 2.68                             |
| Diocesan   | 79.5   | 3.04   | 4.54   | 3.86               | 3.90                                | 3.40                             |
| Private  | 34.6   | 4.27   | 8.10   | 8.29               | 3.88                                | 6.63                             |
| Other religious  | 200.2  | 2.50   | 2.43   | 2.52               | 1.88                                | 2.43                             |
| Conservative Christian   | 113.0  | 3.96   | 3.52   | 3.98               | 2.95                                | 4.28                             |
| Affiliated   | 116.7  | 3.46   | 3.46   | 4.20               | 2.92                                | 4.10                             |
| Unaffiliated   | 110.4  | 4.27   | 5.57   | 4.43               | 3.18                                | 4.22                             |
| Nonsectarian   | 155.7  | 4.00   | 6.51   | 4.68               | 6.88                                | 5.42                             |
| Regular  | 148.1  | 6.90   | 8.65   | 8.75               | 12.29                               | 8.51                             |
| Special emphasis   | 59.6   | 6.53   | 9.61   | 8.89               | 5.98                                | 9.95                             |
| Special education  | 56.6   | 6.20   | 4.86   | 3.25               | 3.52                                | 3.37                             |
| All members of National Association of Independent Schools       | 17.0   | 2.02   | 4.92   | 6.98               | 4.98                                | 7.58                             |

See footnotes at end of table.



Table A9b. Standard errors for number and percentage of private school library media centers with scheduled times that students can use the library independently, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| Selected characteristics  | Number of libraries with set times when students can use the library Independently | Percentage of libraries with set times when students can use the library Independently | Percentage of school libraries offering set times when students can use the library independently <sup>1</sup> |                    |                                     |                                  |  |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|--------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
|                           |  |  | Before or after school   | During lunch break | During set times throughout the day | Between classes or during recess |  |
| <b>Region</b>             |  |  |  |                    |                                     |                                  |  |
| Northeast                 | 118.1  | 2.46   | 3.16   | 3.12               | 2.48                                | 2.50                             |  |
| Midwest                   | 151.7  | 2.39   | 3.65   | 2.99               | 3.48                                | 3.05                             |  |
| South                     | 158.5  | 2.59   | 3.01   | 2.55               | 2.23                                | 2.73                             |  |
| West                      | 117.1  | 3.72   | 4.00   | 3.74               | 3.14                                | 4.11                             |  |
| <b>Community type</b>     |  |  |  |                    |                                     |                                  |  |
| Central city              | 201.9  | 2.18   | 2.84   | 2.55               | 2.21                                | 2.14                             |  |
| Urban fringe/large town   | 181.7  | 2.10   | 2.66   | 2.48               | 2.28                                | 2.49                             |  |
| Rural/small town          | 100.2  | 3.40   | 3.73   | 3.55               | 2.17                                | 3.36                             |  |
| <b>School level</b>       |  |  |  |                    |                                     |                                  |  |
| Elementary                | 231.3  | 2.14   | 2.26   | 1.81               | 2.07                                | 1.91                             |  |
| Secondary                 | 50.5   | 2.28   | 3.79   | 3.90               | 2.75                                | 4.26                             |  |
| Combined                  | 131.3  | 2.43   | 3.22   | 3.03               | 1.52                                | 2.80                             |  |
| <b>Student enrollment</b> |  |  |  |                    |                                     |                                  |  |
| Less than 100             | 164.0  | 3.55   | 3.38   | 3.21               | 2.72                                | 3.25                             |  |
| 100–199                   | 176.8  | 2.53   | 3.63   | 2.94               | 3.40                                | 2.75                             |  |
| 200–499                   | 154.8  | 1.74   | 2.47   | 2.07               | 2.08                                | 2.52                             |  |
| 500–749                   | 40.4   | 2.81   | 4.59   | 4.37               | 4.47                                | 4.55                             |  |
| 750–999                   | 24.4   | 3.55   | 6.53   | 6.41               | 4.69                                | 6.65                             |  |
| 1,000 or more             | 10.6   | 3.43   | 4.22   | 5.37               | 5.46                                | 6.81                             |  |

— Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Based on Library Media Centers with scheduled times that students can use the library independently. School library media center may indicate more than one scheduled period or set time.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), "Private School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.

Table A10a. Standard errors for average number of public school library books and other materials checked out during the most recent full week and percentage of public school libraries with borrowing privileges for prekindergartners, kindergartners, and parents, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| State and selected characteristics | Average number of library materials checked out <sup>1</sup> | Percentage of school libraries with borrowing privileges for |                |             |
|------------------------------------|--|--|----------------|-------------|
|                                    |  | Prekindergartners  | Kindergartners | Parents     |
| <b>50 States and DC</b>            | <b>9.1</b>   | <b>0.50</b>  | <b>0.71</b>    | <b>0.59</b> |
| Alabama                            | 53.5   | 2.40   | 3.75           | 2.23        |
| Alaska                             | 49.0   | 2.94   | 3.01           | 1.73        |
| Arizona                            | 87.2   | 4.11   | 3.50           | 4.35        |
| Arkansas                           | 33.2   | 2.07   | 3.56           | 2.81        |
| California                         | 43.2   | 1.72   | 3.59           | 3.38        |
| Colorado                           | 24.9   | 3.01   | 3.99           | 2.60        |
| Connecticut                        | 33.6   | 2.98   | 3.32           | 1.58        |
| Delaware                           | 38.0   | 2.26   | 3.88           | 2.95        |
| District of Columbia               | 19.9   | 2.64   | 4.02           | 3.25        |
| Florida                            | 57.0   | 2.27   | 3.71           | 2.03        |
| Georgia                            | 52.2   | 4.45   | 3.60           | 2.40        |
| Hawaii                             | 107.6  | 3.01   | 1.49           | 3.45        |
| Idaho                              | 48.8   | 1.73   | 2.14           | 1.74        |
| Illinois                           | 39.3   | 2.61   | 3.90           | 4.14        |
| Indiana                            | 42.6   | 3.02   | 3.58           | 4.10        |
| Iowa                               | 27.2   | 3.52   | 2.87           | 2.99        |
| Kansas                             | 39.7   | 3.45   | 2.95           | 1.86        |
| Kentucky                           | 46.8   | 2.90   | 2.97           | 2.94        |
| Louisiana                          | 42.8   | 4.03   | 5.88           | 3.82        |
| Maine                              | 26.5   | 2.07   | 3.87           | 3.46        |
| Maryland                           | 269.2  | 4.94   | 5.13           | 4.26        |
| Massachusetts                      | 25.8   | 1.96   | 4.84           | 3.72        |
| Michigan                           | 35.8   | 2.80   | 4.25           | 3.74        |
| Minnesota                          | 55.5   | 3.40   | 3.87           | 5.19        |
| Mississippi                        | 49.1   | 1.70   | 2.66           | 2.37        |
| Missouri                           | 44.8   | 4.43   | 4.30           | 4.50        |
| Montana                            | 19.3   | 2.65   | 2.99           | 1.92        |
| Nebraska                           | 43.1   | 2.88   | 3.12           | 2.00        |
| Nevada                             | 32.1   | 3.18   | 3.57           | 2.29        |
| New Hampshire                      | 35.9   | 3.04   | 6.22           | 4.73        |
| New Jersey                         | 37.0   | 1.89   | 3.80           | 2.78        |
| New Mexico                         | 76.6   | 5.12   | 5.76           | 3.05        |
| New York                           | 24.4   | 2.49   | 2.36           | 2.18        |
| North Carolina                     | 47.9   | 3.78   | 3.84           | 4.42        |
| North Dakota                       | 24.6   | 3.13   | 2.42           | 2.04        |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table A10a. Standard errors for average number of public school library books and other materials checked out during the most recent full week and percentage of public school libraries with borrowing privileges for prekindergartners, kindergartners, and parents by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| State and selected characteristics | Average number of library materials checked out <sup>1</sup> | Percentages of school libraries with borrowing privileges for |                |         |
|------------------------------------|--|---|----------------|---------|
|                                    |  | Prekindergartners   | Kindergartners | Parents |
| Ohio                               | 36.5   | 2.03  | 4.92           | 3.65    |
| Oklahoma                           | 37.0   | 3.61  | 4.47           | 1.73    |
| Oregon                             | 152.0  | 3.44  | 3.28           | 3.14    |
| Pennsylvania                       | 40.0   | 1.27  | 3.87           | 4.56    |
| Rhode Island                       | 8.3  | 0.68  | 1.53           | 1.91    |
| South Carolina                     | 46.6   | 3.85  | 4.77           | 1.90    |
| South Dakota                       | 19.4   | 2.85  | 3.72           | 1.84    |
| Tennessee                          | 90.9   | 2.20  | 5.07           | 2.13    |
| Texas                              | 44.8   | 2.26  | 3.11           | 2.61    |
| Utah                               | 129.1  | 1.73  | 3.85           | 4.06    |
| Vermont                            | 22.8   | 4.89  | 4.96           | 1.84    |
| Virginia                           | 39.9   | 4.67  | 3.65           | 1.36    |
| Washington                         | 36.6   | 2.96  | 2.93           | 2.27    |
| West Virginia                      | 33.8   | 3.73  | 4.34           | 3.46    |
| Wisconsin                          | 60.7   | 4.79  | 3.90           | 2.88    |
| Wyoming                            | 15.4   | 3.12  | 4.19           | 1.97    |
| <b>Region</b>                      |  |   |                |         |
| Northeast                          | 13.8   | 0.94  | 1.42           | 1.48    |
| Midwest                            | 13.0   | 1.03  | 1.38           | 1.17    |
| South                              | 19.4   | 0.96  | 1.30           | 0.81    |
| West                               | 23.0   | 0.92  | 1.59           | 1.53    |
| <b>Community type</b>              |  |   |                |         |
| Central city                       | 17.8   | 1.49  | 1.49           | 1.22    |
| Urban fringe/large town            | 16.9   | 1.06  | 1.06           | 0.85    |
| Rural/small town                   | 13.9   | 1.11  | 1.11           | 0.97    |
| <b>School level</b>                |  |   |                |         |
| Elementary                         | 12.3   | 0.66  | 0.89           | 0.71    |
| Secondary                          | 11.6   | 0.43  | 0.58           | 0.84    |
| Combined                           | 15.0   | 1.56  | 2.84           | 3.01    |
| <b>Student enrollment</b>          |  |   |                |         |
| Less than 100                      | 23.0   | 2.78  | 2.83           | 2.51    |
| 100–199                            | 15.7   | 2.22  | 3.12           | 2.38    |
| 200–499                            | 15.4   | 0.88  | 1.22           | 0.99    |
| 500–749                            | 20.7   | 1.01  | 1.57           | 1.20    |
| 750–999                            | 26.9   | 1.13  | 2.26           | 1.99    |
| 1,000 or more                      | 28.7   | 0.92  | 1.35           | 1.39    |

<sup>1</sup> Pertains to the total number of books and other materials checked out from the library media center during the most recent full week of school.

NOTE: These estimates are for traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United States except public charter schools.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, "Public School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.

Table A10b. Standard errors for average number of private school library books and other materials checked out during the most recent full week and percentage of private school libraries with borrowing privileges for prekindergartners, kindergartners, and parents, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| Selected characteristics   | Average number of library materials checked out per school <sup>1</sup> | Percentage of school libraries with borrowing privileges for |                |             |
|--|---|--|----------------|-------------|
|  |   | Prekindergartners  | Kindergartners | Parents     |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>10.6</b>   | <b>1.33</b>  | <b>1.12</b>    | <b>1.03</b> |
| <b>Affiliation</b>   |   |  |                |             |
| Catholic   | 6.4   | 1.18   | 1.42           | 1.43        |
| Friends  | 44.4  | 7.06   | 4.98           | 1.76        |
| Episcopal  | 27.5  | 4.84   | 5.31           | 6.34        |
| Hebrew Day   | 20.9  | 3.14   | 7.67           | 8.22        |
| Solomon Schechter  | 15.1  | 1.66   | 1.93           | 1.96        |
| Other Jewish   | 30.5  | 4.71   | 4.99           | 5.33        |
| Lutheran, Missouri Synod   | 61.4  | 4.60   | 5.86           | 3.84        |
| Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod  | 8.7   | 4.71   | 2.70           | 0.21        |
| Evangelical Lutheran   | 12.5  | 3.52   | 2.20           | 3.40        |
| Other Lutheran   | —   | —  | —              | —           |
| Seventh-Day Adventist  | 12.3  | 5.88   | 5.87           | 3.95        |
| Christian Schools International                                  | 297.5   | 5.24   | 3.76           | 3.29        |
| American Association of Christian Schools                        | 15.9  | 7.88   | 7.35           | 5.21        |
| Association of Christian Schools International                   | 22.8  | 3.57   | 3.63           | 3.37        |
| National Association of Private Schools for Exceptional Children | 38.3  | 9.10   | 14.54          | 13.98       |
| Montessori   | 33.7  | 9.32   | 6.69           | 5.78        |
| Independent Schools  | 12.7  | 2.51   | 2.20           | 1.84        |
| National Independent Private School Association                  | —   | —  | —              | —           |
| Other  | 28.9  | 4.08   | 3.35           | 3.91        |
| <b>NCES typology</b>   |   |  |                |             |
| Catholic   | 6.4   | 1.18   | 1.42           | 1.43        |
| Parochial  | 10.3  | 1.74   | 1.99           | 1.90        |
| Diocesan   | 11.2  | 1.61   | 2.52           | 3.14        |
| Private  | 10.9  | 3.35   | 4.66           | 3.29        |
| Other religious  | 21.2  | 2.31   | 2.05           | 1.91        |
| Conservative Christian   | 15.0  | 2.90   | 3.03           | 2.99        |
| Affiliated   | 39.8  | 4.20   | 3.48           | 4.27        |
| Unaffiliated   | 48.5  | 3.04   | 4.58           | 3.26        |
| Nonsectarian   | 20.2  | 3.63   | 3.25           | 3.58        |
| Regular  | 17.6  | 4.70   | 3.86           | 3.22        |
| Special emphasis   | 61.3  | 8.10   | 7.47           | 7.26        |
| Special education  | 8.6   | 4.56   | 7.75           | 8.40        |
| All members of National Association of Independent Schools       | 12.5  | 2.73   | 2.61           | 2.10        |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table A10b. Standard errors for average number of private school library books and other materials checked out during the most recent full week and percentage of private school libraries with borrowing privileges for prekindergartners, kindergartners, and parents, by affiliation and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| Selected characteristics  | Average number of library materials checked out per school <sup>1</sup> | Percentages of school libraries with borrowing privileges for |                |         |
|---------------------------|---|---|----------------|---------|
|                           |   | Prekindergartners   | Kindergartners | Parents |
| <b>Region</b>             |   |   |                |         |
| Northeast                 | 8.0   | 2.55  | 1.99           | 2.10    |
| Midwest                   | 13.2  | 2.11  | 2.18           | 1.76    |
| South                     | 27.2  | 3.00  | 2.22           | 2.08    |
| West                      | 21.9  | 2.23  | 3.77           | 3.31    |
| <b>Community type</b>     |   |   |                |         |
| Central city              | 17.5  | 1.84  | 1.83           | 1.85    |
| Urban fringe/large town   | 13.7  | 1.88  | 1.75           | 1.88    |
| Rural/small town          | 10.8  | 3.36  | 3.60           | 2.65    |
| <b>School level</b>       |   |   |                |         |
| Elementary                | 13.7  | 1.86  | 1.45           | 1.47    |
| Secondary                 | 5.6   | 0.35  | 0.59           | 2.55    |
| Combined                  | 15.5  | 2.13  | 2.54           | 2.30    |
| <b>Student enrollment</b> |   |   |                |         |
| Less than 100             | 4.7   | 3.79  | 3.25           | 3.32    |
| 100–199                   | 26.2  | 2.73  | 2.22           | 2.14    |
| 200–499                   | 14.4  | 1.56  | 1.59           | 1.39    |
| 500–749                   | 27.4  | 1.73  | 2.48           | 2.00    |
| 750–999                   | 30.5  | 2.20  | 4.08           | 2.97    |
| 1,000 or more             | 33.7  | 4.97  | 4.99           | 3.66    |

— Not available.

<sup>1</sup> Pertains to the total number of books and other materials checked out from the library media center during the most recent full week of school.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), "Private School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.



Appendix B  
Technical Notes





## **I. Overview of the Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS)**

The Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS) is an integrated set of surveys sponsored by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES). SASS was conducted in approximately 11,015 public and public charter schools nationwide, as well as about 3,500 private schools and 124 BIA-sponsored schools. SASS provides information about schools, principals, teachers, and library media centers and the general condition of America's elementary, middle, and secondary schools. NCES initiated SASS in the mid-1980s in response to the need for information about basic conditions in schools as workplaces and learning environments. SASS has been conducted four times: in school years 1987–88, 1990–91, 1993–94, and in 1999–2000 by the U.S. Census Bureau. For each administration of SASS, NCES has reviewed the content to expand, retain, or delete topics covered in the previous administration. In this way, the survey's capability for trend analysis is maintained, and new topics are added to address current concerns. The School Library Media Center Questionnaire was first added in the 1993–94 round of SASS.

This report uses data from the 1999–2000 SASS public and private school datafiles and the public and private school library media center datafiles to focus on the relevant school and library media center components of the SASS. A more extensive description of the SASS can be found in the E.D. Tab published in May 2002, *Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999–2000: Overview of the Data for Public, Private, Public Charter, and Bureau of Indian Affairs Elementary and Secondary Schools* (NCES 2002-313).

The 1999–2000 SASS Library Media Center Questionnaires are used to collect data from school libraries regarding their facilities, staff, library expenditures, collection holdings, and policies. Copies of the full set of 1999–2000 SASS questionnaires may be obtained from the Schools and Staffing Survey home page on the World Wide Web at <http://nces.ed.gov/surveys/sass>.

## **II. Sampling Frames**

### **Public Schools**

The public school sampling frame was based on the 1997–98 school year Common Core of Data (CCD), a file of information collected annually by NCES from all state education agencies and believed to be the most complete public school listing available at the time of sample selection. The frame contains regular public schools and special purpose schools such as special education, vocational, and alternative schools. Schools funded by the Bureau of Indian Affairs and operated as public schools were included in the public school frame. The frame was enhanced with a list of schools operated by the Department of Defense. After the deletion of duplicate schools, schools outside of the United States, and schools that only teach

prekindergarten, kindergarten, or postsecondary students, 88,266 schools remained on the public school frame.

### **Private Schools**

The sampling frame for private schools was the 1997–98 Private School Survey (PSS), updated with more current information from 1998–99 private school association lists (Broughman and Colaciello 1999). A list frame consisting of 28,164 schools was the primary private school frame. An area frame was taken from the 1997–98 PSS because there was no opportunity to update it prior to SASS data collection. The area frame consisted of 140 schools drawn from a sample of 3,142 counties throughout the nation, representing an estimated 1,760 schools.

The affiliation group for a school was determined in a hierarchical order; that is, if more than one definition applied, the school was classified into the first group that applied:

- 1) Military—membership in the Association of American Military Colleges and Schools;
- 2) Catholic—affiliation as Catholic or membership in the National Catholic Education Association or the Jesuit Secondary Education Association;
- 3) Friends—affiliation as Friends or membership in the Friends Council on Education;
- 4) Episcopal—affiliation as Episcopal or membership in the National Association of Episcopal Schools;
- 5) Hebrew Day—membership in the National Society for Hebrew Day Schools;
- 6) Solomon Schechter—membership in the Schechter Day Schools;
- 7) Other Jewish—any other Jewish affiliation;
- 8) Missouri Synod—membership in the Lutheran Church, Missouri Synod;
- 9) Wisconsin Synod—affiliation as Evangelical Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod or membership in the Evangelical Lutheran Church, Wisconsin Synod;
- 10) Evangelical Lutheran—affiliation as Evangelical Lutheran Church in America or membership in the Association of Evangelical Lutheran Churches;
- 11) Other Lutheran—any other Lutheran affiliation;
- 12) Seventh-Day Adventist—affiliation as Seventh-Day Adventist or membership in the General Conference of Seventh-Day Adventist;
- 13) Christian Schools International—membership in Christian Schools International;
- 14) American Association of Christian Schools—membership in the American Association of Christian Schools;
- 15) Association of Christian Schools International—membership in the Association of Christian Schools International;

- 16) National Association of Private Schools for Exceptional Children—membership in the National Association of Private Schools for Exceptional Children;
- 17) Montessori—membership in the American Montessori Society or other Montessori associations;
- 18) National Association of Independent Schools—membership in the National Association of Independent Schools;
- 19) National Independent Private School Association—membership in the National Independent Private School Association;
- 20) Other—no affiliation with or membership in any of the groups listed above.

### **III. Data Collection Procedures**

Data collection for the 1999–2000 SASS took place during the 1999–2000 school year. Each component began with a mail-out phase. This was followed by a second mailing, and additional nonresponse follow-up conducted by telephone from centralized telephone centers. Remaining nonrespondents were assigned to field staff, who obtained interviews by phone or personal visit.

### **IV. Sample Selection Procedures**

Schools are the primary sampling unit in SASS. Public schools were selected to be representative at the national and state levels; private schools were selected to be representative at the national and affiliation levels. Once the public and private schools were selected, the library media center, if there was one in the school, was included in the sample.

### **V. Sample Sizes**

The number of in-scope or eligible cases is sometimes referred to as the achieved sample size. This number excludes the out-of-scope cases, which were drawn for the sample but were not eligible for interview. For example, a school that had closed or a library media center that did not meet the definition of a library media center would be considered out-of-scope. Library media centers in public charter schools and schools funded by the BIA were considered out of scope for this report due to the low number of schools in these sectors. There were 1,010 completed interviews for public charter schools with library media centers and 120 completed interviews for BIA-funded schools with libraries in the 1999–2000 SASS.

The number of interviews is the number of in-scope (eligible) cases minus the eligible noninterview cases. The number of interviews is the unweighted number of cases that responded to enough items to be considered a valid interview. The noninterview cases include eligible cases that refused or returned questionnaires with too little valid data to be considered complete interviews for the survey.

Table B-1 provides information on the number of units sampled, the number found to be in-scope, and the number of complete interviews obtained in each component and sector of the 1999–2000 SASS.

Table B-1. Number of library media centers, by sector and interview status: 1999–2000

| Interview status | Public School Library<br>Media Centers | Private School Library<br>Media Centers |
|------------------|--|---|
| Sampled          | 9,893                                  | 3,558                                   |
| In-scope         | 8,065                                  | 2,324                                   |
| Interviewed      | 7,715                                  | 2,086                                   |

NOTE: The number of in-scope cases in sample excludes out-of-scope or ineligible cases. The reason for an out-of-scope designation would be that the school does not have a library media center.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000. "Public School Library Media Center Questionnaire," "Private School Library Media Center Questionnaire."

## VI. Weighting

Weights of the sample units were developed to produce national and state estimates for public school and library media centers. The private school data were weighted to produce national estimates and affiliation group estimates. The basic weights were the inverse of the probability of selection and were adjusted for nonresponse and also to adjust the sample totals (based on responding, nonresponding, and out of scope cases) to the frame totals in order to reduce sampling variability.

The final weight assigned to each sample library and librarian is the product of the school's basic weight (the inverse of the probability of the school's selection for SASS) multiplied by factors that adjust the basic weight to account for the subsampling that occurred during nonresponse follow-up, unusual circumstances that affected the school's probability of selection (e.g., the school having merged with another school or being listed twice on the school universe files), schools that did not respond to the Library Survey or to SASS, the weighted count of schools in SASS (with and without libraries), and the weighted count of private schools in PSS (with and without libraries).

The library replicate weights are generally similar to the school bootstrap replicate weight. These adjusted bootstrap replicate weights are provided on the file. Balanced Half-sample Replication (BHR) methodology was employed rather than bootstrap in the private area frame. These library sample records were assigned replicate weights by using the school BHR replicate basic weight.

The weights on the additional data file used to calculate the percentage of schools with libraries and students in schools with libraries were adjusted for nonresponse. The first adjustment accounts for cases for which it was not known if the school had a library. Their cumulative weight was redistributed to the other cases. The second noninterview adjustment dealt with schools that did have a library media center and the library was a nonrespondent. Those weights were redistributed to cases with a completed library interview. For schools that did not complete a questionnaire but did indicate that the school did not have a library,

the cumulative weight was redistributed to schools that completed the interview and did not have libraries to adjust for nonresponse to the school questionnaire. The result of adjustments to the weights in this file can be considered to reflect the true probability of selection.

## VII. Response Rates and Nonresponse Bias Analysis

The weighted and unweighted response rates for the School Library Media Center component of the 1999–2000 SASS are shown in table B-2. The unweighted response rates were calculated by dividing the number of interview cases by the number of eligible cases. The number of eligible cases was the number of sample cases minus the number of cases that were out-of-scope for the survey. Out-of-scope cases included those where the school was closed or the school had no library media center. All missing responses were imputed.

Table B-2. Unweighted and weighted response rates for the library media center survey, by sector: 1999–2000

| Sector                                  | Unweighted | Weighted |
|---|------------|----------|
| Public School Library<br>Media Centers  | 87.1       | 94.7     |
| Private School Library<br>Media Centers | 87.1       | 87.7     |

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999-2000. "Public School Library Media Center Questionnaire" and "Private School Library Media Center Questionnaire."

Item response rates for the public school library media center survey ranged from 100 percent to 43 percent. Item response rates for the private school library media center survey ranged from 100 percent to 47 percent. None of the items presented in this report had a response rate below 70 percent.

A nonresponse bias analysis was conducted for each of the components of the 1999–2000 SASS. The analysis included two steps to evaluate the extent of potential bias introduced by public and private school library nonresponse. The detailed results of these bias analyses are reported in *Nonresponse Bias Analysis for the 1999–2000 Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS)* (Bokossa, Salvucci, and Ghosh forthcoming).

## VIII. Accuracy of Estimates

The statistics in this report are estimates derived from a sample. Two broad categories of error occur in such estimates: sampling and nonsampling errors. Sampling errors occur because observations are made only on samples of students, not on entire populations. Nonsampling errors can be attributed to a number of sources: ambiguous definitions; coverage; difference in interpreting questions; inability or unwillingness to give correct information; inability to obtain complete information about all library media centers in the sample (some

school libraries, schools, or school districts refused to participate, or the library media center respondent participated but answered only certain items); mistakes in recording or coding data; and other errors of collecting, processing, sampling, and imputing missing data. Some items, such as library expenditures, are subject to variation due to the possibility of a school receiving a gift or grant for the library media center.

## **IX. Comparison of Estimates**

The Library Media Center component of the SASS was designed to produce estimates at the national and regional levels. It is also possible to compare public school libraries by state; private school libraries by affiliation. All other comparisons should be made with attention to the number of respondents in each comparison group as well as to the estimated variance.

Standard errors were estimated using a bootstrap variance procedure that incorporates the design features of the complex survey sample design (Kaufman 1998). The percentage of schools that have library media centers and students in schools with libraries were calculated using the library files and an additional restricted-use file containing weights for public and private schools without libraries. Standard errors for those percentages were also calculated using the replicate weights on the library media center files and the additional file for schools without libraries.

The numbers and percentages of schools with library media centers reported based on the 1993–94 SASS were calculated by a different method than the one used for this report. The estimates for the 1993–94 school year were based on responses made on the school files concerning whether or not the school had a library media center. The definition of a library media center used on the library questionnaire was not presented with the question on the school questionnaire.

## **X. Statistical Tests**

The tests of significance used in this analysis are based on Student's *t* statistics. Generally, whether a difference is considered statistically significant is determined by calculating a *t* value for the difference between a pair of proportions or means, and comparing this value to published tables of critical values for a predetermined *alpha* level. The *alpha* level is an a priori statement of the probability of inferring that a difference exists when, in fact, it does not. The *alpha* level used in this report is 0.05; differences discussed in the text have been tested and found significant at this level. Two-tailed tests were performed.

Student's  $t$  values may be computed to test the difference between estimates with the following formula:

$$t = \frac{E_1 - E_2}{\sqrt{se_1^2 + se_2^2}}$$

For example, the null hypothesis that the difference between the percentage of public and private schools with library media centers is zero can be tested. The null hypothesis is tested against the alternate hypothesis that the proportion of public schools with library media centers is different than the proportion of private schools with library media centers, with a two-tailed level of significance of .05.

To test the null hypothesis, the estimate for private schools with library media centers (62.6 percent) is subtracted from the estimate for public schools with school libraries (91.7 percent) (tables 1a and 1b). The difference is divided by the square root of the sum of the squared standard errors. The standard errors correspond to the public and private school estimates and can be located in appendix A, tables A1a and A1b. The resulting  $t$  statistic (24.71) is greater than the critical value of 1.96.

$$t = \frac{91.7 - 62.6}{\sqrt{0.421^2 + 1.1^2}} = 24.71$$

The null hypothesis is rejected in favor of the alternative. In other words, the probability that the observed difference between the sample proportions of public and private schools with library media centers would have occurred by chance if the null hypothesis were true is less than .05. The difference between the percentage of public and private schools with library media centers is too great to attribute to chance.

As the number of comparisons that are conducted at the same *alpha* level increases, it becomes more likely that at least one of the estimated differences will be significant merely by chance, that is, will be erroneously identified as different from zero. Even when there is no statistical difference between the means or percentages being compared, there is a 5 percent chance of getting a significant  $t$  value greater than 1.96 from sampling error alone. As the number of comparisons increases, the chance of making this type of error also increases.

## XI. References

- Bokossa, M., Salvucci, S., and Ghosh, D. Forthcoming. *Nonresponse Bias Analysis for the 1999–2000 Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS)*. U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- Broughman, S.P. and Colaciello, L.A. (1999). *Private School Universe Survey, 1997–98* (NCES 1999–319). U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- Gruber, K.J., Wiley, S.D., Broughman, S.P., Strizek, G. A., and Burian-Fitzgerald, M. (2003). *Schools and Staffing Survey, 1999–2000: Overview of the Data for Public, Private, Public Charter, and Bureau of Indian Affairs Elementary and Secondary Schools* (NCES 2002-313). U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- Kaufman, S. (1998). “A Bootstrap Variance Estimator for Systematic PPS Sampling,” in *1998 Proceedings of the Section on Survey Research Methods*. Alexandria, VA: American Statistical Association, 769-774.



Appendix C  
Supplemental Tables



## Supplemental Tables

A preliminary set of tables was created when the data were final. Many of the tables in this report were based on those preliminary tables. Due to the small number of cases in many of the private school affiliations, only public school estimates are presented here.

Table C1 addresses issues concerning technology in public school libraries and classrooms. In 1999–2000, 11 percent of public school library media centers had technology to assist library patrons with disabilities. The assistive technology referred to in the questionnaire includes Telecommunication Display Devices (TDDs) and specially equipped workstations. The other technology-related items in table C.1 involve the role of library media specialists in assisting teachers with technology. Public school library media specialists were more likely to help teachers use technology for learning (14 percent) than to help teachers with set-up and maintenance of technology (8 percent).

Professional library staff is the focus of table C2. Data are presented on the number of public schools with state-certified library media specialists, the number of librarians in those schools, and the prevalence of state-certified itinerant school librarians. There were 58,000 public schools with state-certified library media specialists, and 62,000 state-certified public school library media specialists working in those schools in 1999–2000. Fifteen percent of the state-certified school librarians were itinerant; that is they had primary responsibility for the library for which they completed the questionnaire and also spent time in another school.

Table C1. Percentage of public schools where a library media specialist assists teachers with technology and public school library media centers with technology to assist patrons with disabilities, by state and selected characteristics:1999–2000

| State and selected characteristics | Total number of schools | Percentage of schools in which person who helps teachers use technology for teaching is a library media specialist | Percentage of schools in which person who helps teachers with technical set-up and maintenance is a library media specialist | Public schools with library media centers |   |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|---|---|
|                                    |                         |  |  | Total number of schools                   | Percentage of schools with library media centers with technology to assist patrons with disabilities <sup>1</sup> |
| <b>50 States and DC</b>            | <b>83,824</b>           | <b>14.0</b>  | <b>8.3</b>   | <b>76,807</b>                             | <b>11.3</b>   |
| Alabama                            | 1,329                   | 21.8   | 14.9   | 1,299                                     | 13.5  |
| Alaska                             | 466                     | 2.8  | 3.1  | 366                                       | 12.7  |
| Arizona                            | 1,175                   | 10.1   | 7.0  | 991                                       | 14.2  |
| Arkansas                           | 1,098                   | 12.7   | 6.2  | 1,089                                     | 14.8  |
| California                         | 8,060                   | 6.3  | 4.0  | 6,340                                     | 11.7  |
| Colorado                           | 1,412                   | 22.0   | 16.3   | 1,355                                     | 13.8  |
| Connecticut                        | 1,009                   | 15.3   | 4.1  | 934                                       | 6.0   |
| Delaware                           | 155                     | 14.2   | 9.0  | 136                                       | 9.4   |
| District of Columbia               | 158                     | 11.3   | 6.5  | 138                                       | ‡   |
| Florida                            | 2,601                   | 14.7   | ‡  | 2,436                                     | 24.5  |
| Georgia                            | 1,735                   | 32.5   | 16.8   | 1,710                                     | 21.6  |
| Hawaii                             | 247                     | ‡  | 5.9  | 247                                       | 7.9   |
| Idaho                              | 621                     | 10.3   | 2.6  | 545                                       | 11.5  |
| Illinois                           | 3,976                   | 11.0   | 10.0   | 3,638                                     | 16.4  |
| Indiana                            | 1,781                   | 17.5   | 8.2  | 1,737                                     | 13.7  |
| Iowa                               | 1,485                   | 22.8   | 11.7   | 1,463                                     | 5.8   |
| Kansas                             | 1,401                   | 12.8   | 8.5  | 1,374                                     | 5.8   |
| Kentucky                           | 1,317                   | 28.4   | 9.6  | 1,222                                     | 9.4   |
| Louisiana                          | 1,428                   | 18.6   | 11.9   | 1,269                                     | 8.7   |
| Maine                              | 708                     | 4.6  | 2.7  | 621                                       | 5.5   |
| Maryland                           | 1,263                   | 27.8   | 18.5   | 1,226                                     | 5.8   |
| Massachusetts                      | 1,712                   | 4.6  | ‡  | 1,609                                     | 10.6  |
| Michigan                           | 3,413                   | 22.6   | 12.9   | 2,942                                     | 14.7  |
| Minnesota                          | 1,674                   | 24.9   | 13.7   | 1,483                                     | 14.3  |
| Mississippi                        | 934                     | 9.3  | 4.7  | 859                                       | 6.7   |
| Missouri                           | 1,988                   | 12.0   | 8.4  | 1,906                                     | 15.8  |
| Montana                            | 880                     | 10.1   | 7.5  | 745                                       | 5.5   |
| Nebraska                           | 1,197                   | 14.9   | 8.7  | 1,014                                     | 12.5  |
| Nevada                             | 439                     | ‡  | 1.3  | 420                                       | 7.9   |
| New Hampshire                      | 453                     | 5.3  | ‡  | 432                                       | 5.6   |
| New Jersey                         | 2,247                   | 7.8  | 3.7  | 2,086                                     | 11.1  |
| New Mexico                         | 709                     | 4.1  | 3.4  | 684                                       | 11.6  |
| New York                           | 4,090                   | 8.8  | 4.6  | 3,738                                     | 10.2  |
| North Carolina                     | 2,014                   | 28.4   | 16.3   | 1,877                                     | 7.2   |
| North Dakota                       | 552                     | 3.5  | ‡  | 461                                       | 15.3  |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table C1. Percentage of public schools where a library media specialist assists teachers with technology and public school library media centers with technology to assist patrons with disabilities, by state and selected characteristics:1999–2000—Continued

| State and selected characteristics | Total number of schools | Percentage of schools in which person who helps teachers use technology for teaching is a library media specialist | Percentage of schools in which person who helps teachers with technical set-up and maintenance is a library media specialist | Public schools with library media centers |   |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|---|---|
|                                    |                         |  |  | Total number of schools                   | Percentage of schools with library media centers with technology to assist patrons with disabilities <sup>1</sup> |
| Ohio                               | 3,698                   | 15.7   | 7.6  | 3,584                                     | 4.2   |
| Oklahoma                           | 1,822                   | 12.9   | 6.6  | 1,782                                     | 8.7   |
| Oregon                             | 1,171                   | 23.7   | 16.1   | 1,118                                     | 7.6   |
| Pennsylvania                       | 3,121                   | 9.3  | 7.5  | 2,941                                     | 7.2   |
| Rhode Island                       | 292                     | 8.9  | 5.2  | 277                                       | ‡   |
| South Carolina                     | 1,066                   | 39.6   | 27.1   | 1,035                                     | 9.0   |
| South Dakota                       | 779                     | 5.5  | 5.3  | 571                                       | 11.7  |
| Tennessee                          | 1,534                   | 17.0   | 12.0   | 1,488                                     | 11.5  |
| Texas                              | 6,650                   | 4.9  | 2.0  | 6,246                                     | 13.6  |
| Utah                               | 740                     | 6.0  | 5.2  | 693                                       | 8.6   |
| Vermont                            | 332                     | 16.1   | 10.1   | 332                                       | 4.7   |
| Virginia                           | 1,740                   | 21.6   | 12.1   | 1,602                                     | 9.3   |
| Washington                         | 2,008                   | 21.8   | 9.4  | 1,841                                     | 5.2   |
| West Virginia                      | 798                     | 14.2   | 10.3   | 610                                       | 9.8   |
| Wisconsin                          | 1,952                   | 13.8   | 16.0   | 1,948                                     | 14.7  |
| Wyoming                            | 395                     | 6.8  | 8.0  | 346                                       | 14.0  |
| <b>Region</b>                      |                         |  |  |   |   |
| Northeast                          | 13,964                  | 8.5  | 4.7  | 12,969                                    | 8.7   |
| Midwest                            | 23,898                  | 15.8   | 10.1   | 22,123                                    | 11.9  |
| South                              | 27,640                  | 17.3   | 9.6  | 26,025                                    | 12.6  |
| West                               | 18,322                  | 10.6   | 6.7  | 15,690                                    | 10.5  |
| <b>Community type</b>              |                         |  |  |   |   |
| Central city                       | 19,752                  | 15.7   | 9.6  | 18,038                                    | 13.2  |
| Urban fringe/large town            | 37,564                  | 14.5   | 8.3  | 34,754                                    | 11.7  |
| Rural/small town                   | 26,508                  | 11.9   | 7.2  | 24,015                                    | 9.3   |
| <b>School level</b>                |                         |  |  |   |   |
| Elementary                         | 59,973                  | 15.8   | 9.5  | 56,715                                    | 9.9   |
| Secondary                          | 20,590                  | 10.0   | 5.7  | 17,963                                    | 15.4  |
| Combined                           | 3,261                   | 5.8  | 2.5  | 2,129                                     | 15.5  |
| <b>Student enrollment</b>          |                         |  |  |   |   |
| Less than 100                      | 7,099                   | 7.4  | 4.9  | 3,540                                     | 8.4   |
| 100–199                            | 7,932                   | 8.9  | 6.4  | 6,748                                     | 8.0   |
| 200–499                            | 31,689                  | 17.0   | 10.7   | 30,280                                    | 9.5   |
| 500–749                            | 20,660                  | 14.9   | 8.2  | 20,095                                    | 12.1  |
| 750–999                            | 8,036                   | 12.1   | 6.6  | 7,917                                     | 12.3  |
| 1,000 or more                      | 8,408                   | 11.9   | 5.5  | 8,227                                     | 19.3  |

‡ Reporting standards not met. (Too few cases.)

<sup>1</sup> Technology to assist patrons with disabilities includes TDD and specially equipped work stations.

NOTE: These estimates are for traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United States except public charter schools. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, "Public School Questionnaire" and "Public School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.

Table C2. Number of library staff members who are state-certified library media specialists and number and percentage of public schools with a state-certified itinerant librarian, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| State and selected characteristics | Public school library media centers with a paid state-certified library media specialist |   |   |   |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|
|                                    | Total number of schools  | Number of library staff who are state-certified library media specialists | Number of schools with a state-certified itinerant librarian <sup>1</sup> | Percentage of schools with a state-certified itinerant librarian <sup>1</sup> |
| <b>50 States and DC</b>            | <b>57,781</b>  | <b>62,364</b>   | <b>11,775</b>   | <b>15.3</b>   |
| Alabama                            | 1,253  | 1,314   | ‡   | 1.6   |
| Alaska                             | 183  | 188   | 45  | 12.3  |
| Arizona                            | 770  | 802   | 117   | 11.8  |
| Arkansas                           | 1,015  | 1,052   | 173   | 15.9  |
| California                         | 1,499  | 1,660   | 283   | 4.5   |
| Colorado                           | 800  | 819   | 117   | 8.6   |
| Connecticut                        | 783  | 864   | 130   | 13.9  |
| Delaware                           | 118  | 121   | 32  | 23.7  |
| District of Columbia               | 131  | 131   | #   | #   |
| Florida                            | 2,142  | 2,403   | ‡   | 0.5   |
| Georgia                            | 1,710  | 2,000   | 67  | 3.9   |
| Hawaii                             | 225  | 265   | ‡   | ‡   |
| Idaho                              | 299  | 303   | 74  | 13.5  |
| Illinois                           | 2,223  | 2,500   | 542   | 14.9  |
| Indiana                            | 1,334  | 1,418   | 414   | 23.8  |
| Iowa                               | 1,203  | 1,222   | 610   | 41.7  |
| Kansas                             | 1,250  | 1,290   | 478   | 34.8  |
| Kentucky                           | 1,149  | 1,206   | 203   | 16.6  |
| Louisiana                          | 1,011  | 1,107   | ‡   | 1.5   |
| Maine                              | 368  | 369   | 157   | 25.2  |
| Maryland                           | 1,067  | 1,082   | ‡   | 2.4   |
| Massachusetts                      | 990  | 1,074   | 167   | 10.4  |
| Michigan                           | 1,763  | 1,835   | 550   | 18.7  |
| Minnesota                          | 1,316  | 1,401   | 347   | 23.4  |
| Mississippi                        | 775  | 823   | 124   | 14.4  |
| Missouri                           | 1,584  | 1,683   | 355   | 18.6  |
| Montana                            | 650  | 725   | 167   | 22.4  |
| Nebraska                           | 846  | 876   | 343   | 33.9  |
| Nevada                             | 296  | 304   | ‡   | 2.4   |
| New Hampshire                      | 281  | 287   | 95  | 21.9  |
| New Jersey                         | 1,877  | 2,123   | 507   | 24.3  |
| New Mexico                         | 359  | 360   | 96  | 14.0  |
| New York                           | 2,774  | 3,196   | 339   | 9.1   |
| North Carolina                     | 1,717  | 2,025   | ‡   | 0.1   |
| North Dakota                       | 423  | 461   | 148   | 32.1  |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table C2. Number of library staff members who are state-certified library media specialists and number and percentage of public schools with a state-certified itinerant librarian, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| State and selected characteristics | Public school library media centers with a paid state-certified library media specialist |   |   |   |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|
|                                    | Total number of schools  | Number of library staff who are state-certified library media specialists | Number of schools with a state-certified itinerant librarian <sup>1</sup> | Percentage of schools with a state-certified itinerant librarian <sup>1</sup> |
| Ohio                               | 2,086  | 2,242   | 731   | 20.4  |
| Oklahoma                           | 1,615  | 1,664   | 560   | 31.4  |
| Oregon                             | 749  | 775   | 180   | 16.1  |
| Pennsylvania                       | 2,788  | 2,961   | 1,052   | 35.8  |
| Rhode Island                       | 262  | 304   | 117   | 42.1  |
| South Carolina                     | 972  | 1,093   | #   | #   |
| South Dakota                       | 384  | 396   | 131   | 23.0  |
| Tennessee                          | 1,395  | 1,558   | 35  | 2.3   |
| Texas                              | 5,363  | 5,694   | 950   | 15.2  |
| Utah                               | 402  | 406   | 76  | 11.0  |
| Vermont                            | 266  | 266   | 74  | 22.3  |
| Virginia                           | 1,529  | 1,791   | 30  | 1.8   |
| Washington                         | 1,441  | 1,467   | 271   | 14.7  |
| West Virginia                      | 406  | 418   | ‡   | 3.8   |
| Wisconsin                          | 1,711  | 1,793   | 673   | 34.5  |
| Wyoming                            | 224  | 248   | 98  | 28.4  |
| <b>Region</b>                      |  |   |   |   |
| Northeast                          | 10,390   | 11,444  | 2,638   | 20.3  |
| Midwest                            | 16,122   | 17,116  | 5,322   | 24.1  |
| South                              | 23,370   | 25,482  | 2,280   | 8.8   |
| West                               | 7,899  | 8,322   | 1,535   | 9.8   |
| <b>Community type</b>              |  |   |   |   |
| Central city                       | 12,669   | 14,023  | 1,889   | 10.5  |
| Urban fringe/large town            | 26,618   | 29,169  | 4,571   | 13.2  |
| Rural/small town                   | 18,493   | 19,172  | 5,315   | 22.1  |
| <b>School level</b>                |  |   |   |   |
| Elementary                         | 40,424   | 41,888  | 9,549   | 16.8  |
| Secondary                          | 16,052   | 19,097  | 2,044   | 11.4  |
| Combined                           | 1,304  | 1,379   | 182   | 8.5   |
| <b>Student enrollment</b>          |  |   |   |   |
| Less than 100                      | 2,176  | 2,220   | 957   | 27.0  |
| 100–199                            | 4,452  | 4,613   | 2,302   | 34.1  |
| 200–499                            | 22,204   | 22,687  | 6,548   | 21.6  |
| 500–749                            | 15,569   | 16,078  | 1,411   | 7.0   |
| 750–999                            | 6,020  | 6,334   | 306   | 3.9   |
| 1,000 or more                      | 7,361  | 10,431  | 251   | 3.0   |

# Rounds to zero.

‡ Reporting standards not met. (Too few cases.)

<sup>1</sup> An itinerant librarian is a staff member who has primary responsibility for the library media center and spends time in another school.

NOTE: These estimates are for traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United States except public charter schools. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, "Public School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.

Table C1.1. Standard errors for percentage of public schools where a library media specialist assists teachers with technology and public school library media centers with technology to assist patrons with disabilities, by state and selected characteristics:1999–2000

| State and selected characteristics | Total number of schools | Percentage of schools in which person who helps teachers use technology for teaching is a library media specialist | Percentage of schools in which technical set-up and maintenance is a library media specialist | Public schools with library media centers |   |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|---|---|---|
|                                    |                         |  |   | Total number of schools                   | Percentage of schools with library media centers with technology to assist patrons with disabilities <sup>1</sup> |
| <b>50 States and DC</b>            | <b>261.6</b>            | <b>0.50</b>  | <b>0.43</b>   | <b>419.7</b>                              | <b>0.46</b>   |
| Alabama                            | 15.0                    | 2.77   | 2.80  | 15.4                                      | 2.51  |
| Alaska                             | 7.9                     | 0.63   | 0.66  | 16.8                                      | 1.79  |
| Arizona                            | 23.2                    | 2.08   | 1.86  | 70.6                                      | 3.06  |
| Arkansas                           | 0.8                     | 3.04   | 1.90  | 8.0                                       | 2.67  |
| California                         | 106.1                   | 1.82   | 1.44  | 216.1                                     | 2.96  |
| Colorado                           | 10.0                    | 3.07   | 2.86  | 25.5                                      | 2.71  |
| Connecticut                        | 5.3                     | 2.31   | 0.99  | 16.5                                      | 1.46  |
| Delaware                           | 8.7                     | 2.65   | 2.86  | 9.0                                       | 3.03  |
| District of Columbia               | 2.3                     | 1.89   | —   | 4.3                                       | —   |
| Florida                            | 36.9                    | 2.45   | 1.34  | 44.5                                      | 2.41  |
| Georgia                            | 30.8                    | 3.03   | 2.84  | 33.7                                      | 3.54  |
| Hawaii                             | 1.7                     | —  | 1.97  | 1.7                                       | 1.70  |
| Idaho                              | 5.5                     | 0.97   | 0.50  | 11.2                                      | 1.32  |
| Illinois                           | 46.5                    | 2.71   | 2.10  | 92.2                                      | 3.02  |
| Indiana                            | 31.1                    | 2.83   | 2.55  | 31.8                                      | 3.25  |
| Iowa                               | 20.8                    | 3.26   | 2.12  | 22.0                                      | 1.60  |
| Kansas                             | 19.3                    | 2.95   | 2.34  | 26.1                                      | 0.99  |
| Kentucky                           | 31.9                    | 3.35   | 1.87  | 36.0                                      | 1.84  |
| Louisiana                          | 23.2                    | 4.46   | 3.71  | 63.7                                      | 2.82  |
| Maine                              | 5.2                     | 1.75   | 1.02  | 17.4                                      | 1.87  |
| Maryland                           | 3.7                     | 3.96   | 3.70  | 18.4                                      | 1.94  |
| Massachusetts                      | 30.8                    | 1.56   | —   | 46.0                                      | 2.38  |
| Michigan                           | 66.8                    | 3.36   | 3.15  | 121.4                                     | 2.88  |
| Minnesota                          | 125.3                   | 3.99   | 3.27  | 118.3                                     | 3.29  |
| Mississippi                        | 6.5                     | 1.65   | 1.00  | 16.1                                      | 1.40  |
| Missouri                           | 70.2                    | 3.28   | 2.52  | 72.7                                      | 5.06  |
| Montana                            | 5.6                     | 1.40   | 1.30  | 23.2                                      | 1.20  |
| Nebraska                           | 31.9                    | 1.82   | 1.59  | 52.8                                      | 1.97  |
| Nevada                             | 7.1                     | —  | 0.75  | 9.9                                       | 1.25  |
| New Hampshire                      | 4.6                     | 2.04   | —   | 13.0                                      | 2.09  |
| New Jersey                         | 12.2                    | 2.03   | 1.54  | 38.2                                      | 2.72  |
| New Mexico                         | 6.4                     | 1.60   | 1.69  | 14.1                                      | 3.15  |
| New York                           | 18.1                    | 1.95   | 1.45  | 82.4                                      | 2.41  |
| North Carolina                     | 26.7                    | 4.42   | 3.29  | 52.2                                      | 2.12  |
| North Dakota                       | 7.2                     | 0.66   | —   | 18.0                                      | 2.70  |

See footnotes at end of table.



Table C1.1. Standard errors for percentage of public schools where a library media specialist assists teachers with technology and public school library media centers with technology to assist patrons with disabilities, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| State and selected characteristics | Total number of schools | Percentage of schools in which person who helps teachers use technology for teaching is a library media specialist | Percentage of schools in which person who helps teachers with technical set-up and maintenance is a library media specialist | Public schools with library media centers |   |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|---|---|
|                                    |                         |  |  | Total number of schools                   | Percentage of schools with library media centers with technology to assist patrons with disabilities <sup>1</sup> |
| Ohio                               | 65.3                    | 3.06   | 2.31   | 93.9                                      | 2.01  |
| Oklahoma                           | 5.9                     | 2.44   | 1.72   | 12.9                                      | 2.04  |
| Oregon                             | 33.5                    | 4.02   | 3.64   | 44.4                                      | 2.55  |
| Pennsylvania                       | 48.7                    | 3.27   | 2.87   | 44.7                                      | 1.94  |
| Rhode Island                       | 3.8                     | 1.42   | 1.04   | 5.4                                       | —   |
| South Carolina                     | 17.1                    | 4.39   | 4.16   | 20.2                                      | 2.31  |
| South Dakota                       | 10.8                    | 1.68   | 1.63   | 26.6                                      | 2.67  |
| Tennessee                          | 21.1                    | 3.14   | 2.59   | 24.0                                      | 2.73  |
| Texas                              | 65.9                    | 1.33   | 0.88   | 95.0                                      | 2.16  |
| Utah                               | 7.1                     | 1.66   | 1.41   | 16.3                                      | 1.95  |
| Vermont                            | 7.2                     | 3.95   | 3.36   | 7.2                                       | 1.81  |
| Virginia                           | 117.3                   | 2.78   | 3.30   | 119.2                                     | 2.78  |
| Washington                         | 16.7                    | 2.83   | 1.61   | 33.4                                      | 1.21  |
| West Virginia                      | 16.1                    | 2.36   | 2.03   | 30.8                                      | 2.15  |
| Wisconsin                          | 48.8                    | 2.88   | 2.69   | 48.8                                      | 3.30  |
| Wyoming                            | 9.0                     | 1.91   | 1.86   | 15.5                                      | 3.12  |
| <b>Region</b>                      |                         |  |  |   |   |
| Northeast                          | 62.8                    | 1.03   | 0.78   | 117.8                                     | 0.98  |
| Midwest                            | 196.1                   | 1.07   | 0.89   | 255.4                                     | 0.98  |
| South                              | 153.6                   | 0.87   | 0.71   | 197.9                                     | 0.80  |
| West                               | 110.4                   | 0.98   | 0.82   | 247.2                                     | 1.30  |
| <b>Community type</b>              |                         |  |  |   |   |
| Central city                       | 368.1                   | 1.17   | 0.86   | 359.9                                     | 1.14  |
| Urban fringe/large town            | 473.8                   | 0.85   | 0.73   | 482.9                                     | 0.74  |
| Rural/small town                   | 373.3                   | 0.72   | 0.56   | 385.3                                     | 0.66  |
| <b>School level</b>                |                         |  |  |   |   |
| Elementary                         | 256.0                   | 0.69   | 0.60   | 375.9                                     | 0.59  |
| Secondary                          | 202.6                   | 0.51   | 0.36   | 199.3                                     | 0.67  |
| Combined                           | 156.9                   | 0.82   | 0.42   | 111.7                                     | 1.74  |
| <b>Student enrollment</b>          |                         |  |  |   |   |
| Less than 100                      | 367.1                   | 1.66   | 1.41   | 260.3                                     | 1.93  |
| 100–199                            | 416.7                   | 1.76   | 1.18   | 393.1                                     | 1.29  |
| 200–499                            | 542.1                   | 0.90   | 0.67   | 552.8                                     | 0.71  |
| 500–749                            | 496.8                   | 0.88   | 0.73   | 508.4                                     | 1.19  |
| 750–999                            | 297.2                   | 1.26   | 0.94   | 281.3                                     | 1.51  |
| 1,000 or more                      | 219.4                   | 1.14   | 0.71   | 214.7                                     | 1.32  |

— Not available

<sup>1</sup> Technology to assist patrons with disabilities includes TDD and specially equipped work stations.

NOTE: These estimates are for traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United States except public charter schools. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, "Public School Questionnaire" and "Public School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.

Table C2.1. Standard errors for number of library staff members who are state-certified library media specialists and number and percentage of public schools with a state-certified itinerant librarian, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000

| State and selected characteristics | Public school library media centers with a paid state-certified library media specialist |   |   |   |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|
|                                    | Total number of schools  | Number of library staff who are state-certified library media specialists | Number of schools with a state-certified itinerant librarian <sup>1</sup> | Percentage of schools with a state-certified itinerant librarian <sup>1</sup> |
| <b>50 States and DC</b>            | <b>522.7</b>   | <b>602.4</b>  | <b>414.6</b>  | <b>0.55</b>   |
| Alabama                            | 21.3   | 27.0  | 8.2   | 0.63  |
| Alaska                             | 11.6   | 11.9  | 8.1   | 2.24  |
| Arizona                            | 70.4   | 71.2  | 29.4  | 3.08  |
| Arkansas                           | 23.7   | 27.0  | 30.3  | 2.80  |
| California                         | 159.6  | 225.6   | 94.2  | 1.49  |
| Colorado                           | 50.8   | 53.4  | 28.1  | 2.10  |
| Connecticut                        | 31.2   | 36.9  | 20.9  | 2.29  |
| Delaware                           | 10.4   | 10.6  | 6.7   | 5.24  |
| District of Columbia               | 4.5  | 4.5   | —   | —   |
| Florida                            | 66.1   | 85.2  | —   | —   |
| Georgia                            | 33.7   | 51.1  | 28.2  | 1.65  |
| Hawaii                             | 5.6  | 8.9   | —   | —   |
| Idaho                              | 14.1   | 14.1  | 7.9   | 1.50  |
| Illinois                           | 158.4  | 176.2   | 99.3  | 2.81  |
| Indiana                            | 71.4   | 68.2  | 60.8  | 3.63  |
| Iowa                               | 39.7   | 39.6  | 45.7  | 3.32  |
| Kansas                             | 40.2   | 43.0  | 56.7  | 4.25  |
| Kentucky                           | 40.0   | 41.9  | 44.4  | 3.67  |
| Louisiana                          | 80.9   | 82.8  | —   | —   |
| Maine                              | 29.8   | 29.8  | 25.1  | 4.23  |
| Maryland                           | 51.5   | 51.5  | —   | —   |
| Massachusetts                      | 71.6   | 78.9  | 41.5  | 2.62  |
| Michigan                           | 164.0  | 171.3   | 98.8  | 3.52  |
| Minnesota                          | 113.8  | 118.1   | 79.6  | 5.66  |
| Mississippi                        | 23.5   | 24.9  | 19.1  | 2.26  |
| Missouri                           | 89.6   | 90.8  | 69.1  | 3.73  |
| Montana                            | 24.1   | 26.2  | 18.3  | 2.56  |
| Nebraska                           | 37.1   | 39.9  | 38.2  | 3.97  |
| Nevada                             | 14.3   | 14.6  | —   | —   |
| New Hampshire                      | 27.1   | 27.2  | 19.4  | 4.70  |
| New Jersey                         | 70.3   | 89.4  | 79.1  | 3.88  |
| New Mexico                         | 35.3   | 35.5  | 26.4  | 3.93  |
| New York                           | 130.0  | 147.3   | 92.6  | 2.50  |
| North Carolina                     | 60.8   | 77.2  | —   | —   |
| North Dakota                       | 20.5   | 22.3  | 18.8  | 4.33  |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table C2.1. Standard errors for number of library staff members who are state-certified library media specialists and number and percentage of public schools with a state-certified itinerant librarian, by state and selected characteristics: 1999–2000—Continued

| State and selected characteristics | Public school library media centers with a paid state-certified library media specialist |   |   |   |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|
|                                    | Total number of schools  | Number of library staff who are state-certified library media specialists | Number of schools with a state-certified itinerant librarian <sup>1</sup> | Percentage of schools with a state-certified itinerant librarian <sup>1</sup> |
| Ohio                               | 166.2  | 196.3   | 167.5   | 4.77  |
| Oklahoma                           | 45.1   | 46.9  | 75.7  | 4.32  |
| Oregon                             | 51.8   | 50.7  | 42.1  | 3.84  |
| Pennsylvania                       | 67.7   | 91.2  | 103.3   | 3.61  |
| Rhode Island                       | 5.8  | 7.2   | 6.7   | 2.56  |
| South Carolina                     | 25.0   | 32.8  | —   | —   |
| South Dakota                       | 22.8   | 24.2  | 18.1  | 3.30  |
| Tennessee                          | 37.3   | 53.8  | 23.5  | 1.58  |
| Texas                              | 175.8  | 210.8   | 130.5   | 2.13  |
| Utah                               | 33.9   | 34.1  | 18.2  | 2.67  |
| Vermont                            | 16.2   | 16.2  | 13.2  | 4.11  |
| Virginia                           | 120.9  | 139.4   | 23.4  | 1.47  |
| Washington                         | 56.5   | 59.1  | 73.9  | 4.04  |
| West Virginia                      | 30.0   | 31.5  | —   | —   |
| Wisconsin                          | 65.5   | 68.8  | 77.3  | 4.13  |
| Wyoming                            | 15.3   | 23.0  | 13.9  | 4.20  |
| <b>Region</b>                      |  |   |   |   |
| Northeast                          | 163.4  | 204.5   | 183.6   | 1.44  |
| Midwest                            | 365.2  | 402.0   | 307.6   | 1.45  |
| South                              | 266.3  | 324.3   | 175.3   | 0.68  |
| West                               | 189.8  | 255.9   | 131.2   | 0.84  |
| <b>Community type</b>              |  |   |   |   |
| Central city                       | 358.2  | 385.5   | 189.8   | 1.07  |
| Urban fringe/large town            | 428.7  | 506.6   | 261.6   | 0.77  |
| Rural/small town                   | 332.1  | 338.2   | 246.4   | 1.07  |
| <b>School level</b>                |  |   |   |   |
| Elementary                         | 486.7  | 548.4   | 398.6   | 0.72  |
| Secondary                          | 204.0  | 251.3   | 104.2   | 0.59  |
| Combined                           | 84.5   | 92.0  | 44.2  | 2.10  |
| <b>Student enrollment</b>          |  |   |   |   |
| Less than 100                      | 189.5  | 190.9   | 131.7   | 3.99  |
| 100–199                            | 258.8  | 286.5   | 214.0   | 3.43  |
| 200–499                            | 521.0  | 555.9   | 342.6   | 1.19  |
| 500–749                            | 414.5  | 455.4   | 135.4   | 0.69  |
| 750–999                            | 224.9  | 230.9   | 86.2  | 1.09  |
| 1,000 or more                      | 198.0  | 283.1   | 58.0  | 0.71  |

— Not available.

<sup>1</sup> An itinerant librarian is a staff member who has primary responsibility for the library media center and spends time in another school.

NOTE: These estimates are for traditional public schools. Traditional public schools include all public schools in the United States except public charter schools. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, "Public School Library Media Center Questionnaire," 1999–2000.



## Appendix D

### Glossary



## Glossary

The following terms are defined as they apply to the School Library Media Center component of the Schools and Staffing Survey.

**Affiliation.** SASS uses 20 categories into which all private schools are divided based on religious orientation and association membership. These categories are Catholic, Friends, Episcopal, Hebrew Day, Solomon Schechter, Other Jewish, Missouri Synod Lutheran, Wisconsin Synod Lutheran, Evangelical Lutheran, Other Lutheran, Seventh-Day Adventist, Christian Schools International, American Association of Christian Schools, Association of Christian Schools International, National Association of Private School for Exceptional Children, Other, and Military Schools. Schools with multiple affiliations are classified by their first affiliation in the above list. These categories represent the private school sampling strata for SASS, therefore, the SASS private school sample is designed to support estimates for each of these affiliations categories. Membership in the National Association of Independent Schools (NAIS) is not used to determine the private school affiliation for SASS and is reported separately. Schools in NAIS may come from any affiliation category.

**Automated circulation.** The SASS questionnaires do not provide a definition for this term. A general definition is that the circulation of library materials process is automated, i.e. computerized.

**Community type.** A 3-level categorization based upon the 8-level categorization the National Center for Education Statistics uses to define locale. A central city school is a school located in a large or mid-size central city. An urban fringe/large town school is a school located in the urban fringe of a large or mid-size city, in a large town, or in a rural area within an urbanized metropolitan area. A rural/small town school is a school located in a small town or rural setting.

**Library expenditures.** Expenditures for information resources are divided into five categories: Books, video materials, CD-ROM titles, current print or microform periodical subscriptions, and electronic subscriptions. The SASS questionnaires also ask for total expenditures for information resources, and they may be greater than the sum of the five categories. Other types of library expenditures are for the professional collection, computer hardware and other communications equipment, and for other audio-visual equipment. Expenditures may vary greatly from one administration of the SASS to the next, due to the receipt of grants or gifts by library media centers.

**Library media center.** The SASS questionnaires define a Library Media Center as an organized collection of printed and/or audio-visual and/or computer resources which is administered as a unit, is located in a designated place or places, and makes resources and services available to students, teachers, and administrators. A Library Media Center may be called a library, media center, resource center, information center, instructional materials center, learning resource center, or some other name.

**Library media specialist.** A library media specialist is a school professional staff member who is state-certified in the field of library media.

**Other library staff.** The SASS library media center/library questionnaires define other paid library staff as full-time and part-time staff who are not certified as library media specialists and full-time and part-time library aides or clerical staff.

**Private school.** A private school is defined as a school not in the public system that provides instruction for any of grades 1–12 (or comparable ungraded levels). The instruction must be given in a building that is not used primarily as a private home.

**Public school.** A public school is defined as an institution that provides educational services for at least one of grades 1–12 (or comparable ungraded levels), has one or more teachers to give instruction, is located in one or more buildings, receives public funds as primary support and is operated by an education agency. Schools in juvenile detention centers and schools located on military bases and operated by the Department of Defense are included.

**Region.** Northeast: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont.

Midwest: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin.

South: Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia.

West: Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming.

**School with combined grades.** A combined school has one or more of grades K–6 and one or more of grades 9–12; for examples, schools with grades K–12, 6–12, 6–9, or 1–12 were classified as having combined grades. Schools in which all students are ungraded (i.e., not classified by standard grade levels) are also classified as combined.

**School, elementary.** A school is classified as elementary if it has one or more of grades K–6 and does not have any grade higher than grade 8; for example, schools with grades K–6, 1–3, or 6–8 are classified as elementary.

**School, secondary.** A school is classified as secondary if it has one or more of grades 7–12 and does not have any grade lower than grade 7; for example, schools with grades 9–12, 7–9, 10–12, or 7–8 are classified secondary.

**State-certified library media specialist.** The SASS library media center/library questionnaires define this term as paid professional staff who are certified by the state as library media specialists by meeting the state’s regular or standard certification requirements in the library media specialty area. Includes those who have completed all necessary course work and are eligible for full certification upon completion of a probationary period.



**Traditional public school.** Traditional public schools are the subset of all public schools that are not public charter schools. They include regular, special education, vocational/technical, and alternative schools. They also include schools in juvenile detention centers, schools located on military bases and operated by the Department of Defense, and Bureau of Indian Affairs-funded schools operated by local public school districts. See also the definitions for public and public charter schools.

**Typology.** Categories (three major with three sub-categories each) into which private schools are divided based on religious orientation, association membership, and program emphasis: 1) Catholic—parochial, diocesan, private; 2) Other religious—affiliated with a Conservative Christian school association, affiliated with a national denomination, unaffiliated; 3) Non-sectarian—regular, special program emphasis, special education.